



**HEALTH SCIENCE PROGRAM
(Pre-Athletic Training Track):
Professional Licensure and
Disclosure Policy/Process**

SYNOPSIS

The following contains information related to a Kansas Wesleyan University academic program that is either:

1) designated to prepare students for professional license or certification attainment coupled with KWU’s determination whether the program meets U.S. State, Territory, or District curriculum requirements

OR

2) designated as a pre-licensure program that provides initial academic study, but is not intended to directly lead to professional license or certification since post-baccalaureate education and/or additional post-baccalaureate work experience would be required.

.....
Professional Licensure & Disclosure Policy (which contains Student Location Policy and Process) is included.

**KANSAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY
Office of the Provost
01.27.21; 07.01.24**

Table of Contents

Professional Licensure and Certification Disclosure Processes	3
Additional Licensure Requirements.....	3
Potential Changes in Requirements.....	3
Important Note for Relocating During the Course of a Program of Study	3
KWU Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy	4
KWU Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track).....	8
Consulting Firm: <i>The Bookmark</i>	8
How Determinations Are Made	8
Sample ‘Direct Disclosure’ Communication to Prospective & Current Students	9
‘Direct Disclosure’ – Positive Determination Draft Message.....	9
‘Direct Disclosure’ – Negative Determination Draft Message	9
Sample ‘Attestation’ Statement for Prospective and Current Students.....	10
KWU Determination by State, Territory, or District.....	11
‘Direct’ Disclosure’ –Right-to-Know/Consumer Information Draft Message	12
APPENDIX A: THE BOOKMARK DOCUMENTS FOR U.S. STATES/TERRITORIES/DISTRICTS	14

Professional Licensure and Certification Disclosure Processes

This document contains information related to Kansas Wesleyan University's programs that are designed to prepare students for the attainment of a professional license or certification and its determination as whether those programs meet the educational prerequisites for professional licensure or certification. Academic programs omitted from this list are not intended to lead to a professional licensure or certification.

Additional Licensure Requirements: Requirements for licensure or certification in addition to educational prerequisites may include professional examinations, background checks, years or work experience, fingerprinting requirements, etc.

Potential Changes in Requirements: Students who plan to pursue licensure should be aware that requirements for professional licensure can vary drastically by state, and these requirements are subject to change at any time. While an academic program may originally meet the educational requirements for licensure, changes in U.S. State/U.S. Territory requirements or laws could impact the program's ability to meet new educational requirements. Students should always check with their state licensure board to confirm licensure requirements.

Important Note for Relocating During the Course of a Program of Study: Prospective and current students should keep in mind that relocating to another state during the course of a program of study could impact their ability to meet the licensure or certification requirements of the relocating state.



PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE AND DISCLOSURE POLICY

Administrative Division	Provost
Policy Title	Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy
Administrative Office	Director of Assessment & Institutional Compliance
Effective Date of Policy	July 1, 2024

Purpose

The U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, specifically 34 CFR 668.43(a)(5)(v) and 34 CFR 668.43(c) require disclosures by institutions regarding educational requirement for programs leading to professional licensure or certification regardless of instructional modality. 34 CFR 668.43(a)(5)(v) requires an institution to provide information to enrolled and prospective students whether programs leading to professional licensure or certification meet educational requirements throughout all U.S. states and territories. This applies directly to the state of territory in which the enrolled and prospective students are located.

Implementation

This policy is effective July 1, 2024.

Definitions

Compact or Reciprocity Agreement: This is a formal, voluntary agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establishes comparable national standards for interstate offerings of postsecondary courses and programs. States and territories ultimately retain authority of licensure criteria, but each member state/territory adopts similar legislation that makes it possible for a licensed professional who completed an approved program and has acquired a certificate or license in one state/territory to earn a certificate or license in another state/territory.

Current students: Students who are currently enrolled in a Kansas Wesleyan University (KWU) academic program of study.

Student location: This is defined as the State where the student resides using the permanent address in Jenzabar, the KWU student information system; for a prospective student, this is the State of the prospective student's residency at the time the student has applied for admission, intends to enroll, and is then entered into Jenzabar, the KWU student information system. For students whose permanent address does not include a U.S. State or territory (e.g., student living outside the United States), their

location will be considered to be the State of Kansas. Location designations shall remain in effect unless and until a student notifies the institution in writing of a change of U.S. State or territory location. Once the student has notified the institution of their location change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry of the new student location in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of a student's revised location for the purposes of this policy. An exception to the student location definition includes distance education.

Distance education: This involves the remote delivery (> 50 percent) of academic courses that are part of or independent of academic programs that employ one or more types of technology (internet, satellite, wireless communication, or audio/video conferencing) to students who are separated from the instructor and to support regular and substantive synchronous or a synchronous interaction between students and the instructor. For purposes of determining student location in such distance education situations, any student residing in Kansas, relocating to Kansas, or in the process of relocating to Kansas, their location will be considered to be the State of Kansas when students, during their first term of enrollment, are enrolled in, or are enrolling in any distance academic course(s) or academic program that is or is not part of KWU's *Professional Licensure and Disclosure* policy processes and procedures. This exception does not apply to commuter students outside of Kansas. Location designations shall remain in effect unless and until a student notifies the institution in writing of a change of U.S. State or territory location. Once the student has notified the institution of their location change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry of the new student location in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of a student's revised location for the purposes of this policy.

Professional licensure program: A degree program that can lead to a professional licensure or certification to ensure a professional meets certain industry and/or occupational requirements in terms of knowledge, experience, and currency.

Prospective students: Students who have applied for admission to KWU but have not yet enrolled in any KWU courses.

Reciprocity Agreement or Compact: This is a formal, voluntary agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establishes comparable national standards for interstate offerings of postsecondary courses and programs. States and territories ultimately retain authority of licensure criteria, but each member state/territory adopts similar legislation that makes it possible for a licensed professional who completed an approved program and has acquired a certificate or license in one state/territory to earn a certificate or license in another state/territory.

Students: Students include current and prospective students.

State: A State of the Union, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Republic of Palau, Republic of Marshall Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Policy and Procedure

If an academic program offered by Kansas Wesleyan University (KWU) is designed to meet educational requirements for a specific professional license or certification that is required for employment in an occupation, or is advertised as meeting such requirements, information regarding whether completing that program would be sufficient to meet licensure requirements in a state for the occupation is required, including:

- A. A list of all states for which the institution has determined that its program curriculum meets the State educational requirements for licensure or certification; and
- B. A list of all states for which the institution has determined that its program curriculum does not meet the state educational requirements for licensure or certification.

A direct disclosure is required by 34 CFR 668.43(c) by the institution to the student in writing if the program leading to professional licensure or certification falls in the latter of the two categories above (the curriculum does not meet educational requirements) for the state in which a student is located. In this situation, the institution must inform the student directly of that status. This direct notification (typically email, letter, or other electronic form of communication) must occur before the student's enrollment in the program(s) or prior to the student making a financial commitment to the institution.

Alternatively, for a student enrolled in the program, if the institution makes a later determination that the program does not meet educational requirements for licensure or certification in the state where the student is located, the institution must provide notice directly to the student within 14 calendar days of making that determination. The direct disclosures must be in writing (typically email, letter, or other electronic form of communication). It is anticipated that this provision would occur most often when a program loses its approval in a state in which the student is located.

When disclosed to the student that the program curriculum does not meet state requirements regarding the state in which the student is located, the student may still enroll if the student is provided with information about the student's state location designation licensure status and attest that they will seek employment at a location (where the program's curriculum 'meets' state requirements) other than the student's state location designation. When such a situation like this arises, individual direct disclosures will be provided. Program participation agreement regulations require that students from 'does not meet' states/territories cannot be enrolled in the program. Only prospective students utilizing the attestation process/exception will be allowed to enroll in the program.

When a KWU academic program participates in a compact or reciprocity agreement, the program will determine whether the participating state requires a curriculum comparison. For states where a curriculum comparison is not required, no comparison will be made, but will be noted that the program meets educational requirements of the compact/reciprocity agreement. For states where a curriculum comparison is required or if the state is not part of a compact or reciprocity agreement, the program will conduct a curriculum comparison. Findings of the curriculum comparison will be disclosed to individual students based on the student's state location designation as 'meeting' or 'not meeting' state requirements. In either scenario where a curriculum comparison is or is not required, any other additional state requirements will be noted and disclosed to each individual student as appropriate.

Student Location:

For purposes of this policy, the student location is:

- The state where the enrolled student resides and is based on the permanent home address entered into Jenzabar, the KWU student information system (unless exceptions are noted; see *'Distant education'*).
- For a prospective student, this is the state of the prospective student's residency at the time the student has applied for admission, intends to enroll, and is then entered into Jenzabar, the KWU student information system (unless additional exceptions are noted; see *'Distant education'*).
- For *students whose permanent address does not include a U.S. State or territory* (e.g., student living outside the United States), their location will be considered to be the State of Kansas (unless additional exceptions are noted; see *'Distant education'*).

The student location designation will remain in effect unless and until the student notifies the institution in writing of a change of U.S. State or territory location listed in the student's permanent address within Jenzabar, the KWU student information system.

Once the student has notified the institution of their location change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of a student's revised location for the purposes of this policy.

The institution will then have 14 calendar days to provide a direct disclosure to the student if it has been determined that the program's curriculum does not meet the state's (student's revised location) educational requirements for licensure or certification.

Academic programs where additional credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree are required for licensure or certification, said programs will state that the program is a 'prelicensure program' and is not designed as a program leading to licensure (e.g., Accounting [regarding C.P.A. and C.P.M. licensure]).

Academic programs will be required to conduct an annual review and update state by state findings concerning KWU's program curriculum 'meeting' or 'not meeting' state requirements as needed.

All other university policies that determine Kansas residency for the purpose of tuition assessment will not be superseded by this policy.

Disclaimer

Kansas Wesleyan University does not grant licensure, but each state's/territory's licensure board or agency provides licensure once a KWU student graduates and applies for that state's/territory's license. We cannot guarantee that any KWU graduated student will be able to obtain said license, but in good faith we have put forth our best effort in determining whether KWU academic programs meet each state's/territory's licensure requirements. As a result, our determinations are not final and should not be relied upon.

Compliance

Compliance with the university's Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy is mandatory for all faculty, staff, and students. Failure to follow the policy will be handled through the standard disciplinary procedure according to the respective university guidelines.

KWU Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track)

The Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training track; 120 credit hours) is a prelicensure program and is not designated as a program leading to licensure. Currently, the Health Science Program does not have Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accreditation. As a result, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track), once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.

Consulting Firm: *The Bookmark*

KWU has partnered with consulting firm, *The Bookmark*, to assist with making determinations regarding curriculum requirements. *The Bookmark* representatives have provided KWU guidance as to whether or not each state/territory/district requires a curriculum comparison. If curriculum comparisons are warranted, *The Bookmark* personnel provided additional state/territory/district legislative language. *The Bookmark* documentation may be found in APPENDIX A.

How Determinations Are Made

Determinations regarding KWU's Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track) curriculum meeting or not meeting curriculum requirements are easily determined. Our baccalaureate degree in Health Science will not meet U.S. State's, District's, or Territory's curriculum requirements based on the information provided in the "KWU Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track)" section at the top of this page.

- Determination processes are based solely on prospective and currently enrolled students in KWU's Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track).
- KWU's Sports and Exercise Science Department Chair or department designee, in consultation with appropriate KWU personnel, will chart and record all prospective and currently enrolled students in the Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track).
- KWU will be responsible for maintaining and updating its website with 'Make Available' disclosure information as it becomes available.
- KWU will be responsible for sending the appropriate 'Direct Disclosures.'
- If a prospective or currently enrolled student has notified the institution of a home/residence change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of a student's revised location for the purposes of this policy. The institution will then have 14 calendar days to provide a direct disclosure to the student if it has been determined that the program's curriculum does not meet the state's (student's revised location) educational requirements for licensure or certification.

Sample 'Direct Disclosure' Communication to Prospective & Current Students

'Direct Disclosure' – Positive Determination Draft Message

Due to KWU's Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training track) being a pre-licensure program, a direct disclosure with a positive determination will not be sent to any prospective or current student.

'Direct Disclosure' – Negative Determination Draft Message

Due to recent changes in Federal Legislation, we are now required to contact you regarding your program of study in Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track), and whether KWU's program curriculum would be approved by your home state (**state**). At this time, we have determined that KWU's Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training track) pre-licensure program curriculum **does not meet** state licensure requirements in your home state. Further documentation and information may be found on the KWU website at: <https://www.kwu.edu/about/consumer-information/> at the "Health Science Program (Pre-Athletic Training Track) Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy/Process" link.

Sample 'Attestation' Statement for Prospective and Current Students

Dear KWU <ADMISSIONS/REGISTRAR> Office,

I am a <PROSPECTIVE/CURRENT> student interested in enrolling in an education program at Kansas Wesleyan University. I have been informed by <ADVISOR NAME> that this program **does not meet** the state licensure requirements in the state in which I am currently located.

I acknowledge that if I enroll in the program and complete the curriculum, I will not be eligible to become licensed in my current state, which may impact my career opportunities. I also understand that if I do not plan to relocate to another state or territory in order to seek licensure and employment after completing the program, I am prohibited by federal regulation from being admitted into the program.

I hereby attest and confirm that I do not intend to remain in my current state upon completing the <NAME OF PROGRAM> program but rather, intend to relocate to <MEETS STATE/TERRITORY>, and plan to seek licensure and employment in <MEETS STATE/TERRITORY>. I confirm I have reviewed the general licensure disclosures provided by Kansas Wesleyan University. Using all reasonable efforts, Kansas Wesleyan University has determined that the program **does meet** the educational requirements for licensure in the state or territory that I plan to relocate to and therefore, I intend to enroll in the program.

I understand that the education element is only one component of requirements for licensure. Criminal history, background checks, fingerprinting, additional training, continuing education, supervised work experience, fees, and other requirements may need to be satisfied in order to qualify for licensure.

I also acknowledge that I should contact any state or territory in which I may be interested in becoming licensed after completing the program to ensure I fully understand my employment options in that state or territory. The most reliable information comes directly from the applicable licensure board or agency/entity. I submit this attestation voluntarily and knowingly.

Student Name

Date

KWU Determination by State, Territory, or District

U.S. State or Territory	KWU Curriculum Meets State or Territory Requirements?
Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training; Pre-Licensure Program)	
Alabama	No
Alaska	No
American Samoa	No
Arizona	No
Arkansas	No
California	No
Colorado	No
Connecticut	No
Delaware	No
District of Columbia	No
Federated States of Micronesia	No
Florida	No
Georgia	No
Guam	No
Hawaii	No
Idaho	No
Illinois	No
Indiana	No
Iowa	No
Kansas	No
Kentucky	No
Louisiana	No
Maine	No
Maryland	No
Massachusetts	No
Michigan	No
Minnesota	No
Mississippi	No
Missouri	No
Montana	No
Nebraska	No
Nevada	No
New Hampshire	No
New Jersey	No
New Mexico	No
New York	No
North Carolina	No
North Dakota	No
Northern Mariana Islands	No
Ohio	No
Oklahoma	No
Oregon	No
Pennsylvania	No
Puerto Rico	No
Republic of Palau	No
Republic of the Marshall Islands	No
Rhode Island	No
South Carolina	No
South Dakota	No
Tennessee	No
U.S. Virgin Islands	No
Texas	No
Utah	No
Vermont	No
Virginia	No
Washington	No
West Virginia	No
Wisconsin	No
Wyoming	No

'Direct' Disclosure' –Right-to-Know/Consumer Information Draft Message

Students,

Due to changes to Federal Law, we are required to send you a message regarding where you may locate KWU's **Right-Know/Consumer Information**. This information may be found on the KWU Website: <https://www.kwu.edu/consumer-information>, and contains important items regarding the following topics:

- Academic Departments
- Academic Dishonesty
- Academic Programs
- Accreditation
- Accreditation: CAEP Report for Teacher Education
- Athletic Participation Rates and Financial Support Data
- Clery/Campus Security Act and Fire Safety Reports on Student Housing
- Common Data Set
- Cost of Attendance
- Disability Services
- Drug & Alcohol Prevention
- Equity in Athletics
- Faculty
- Federal Work Study Program
- FERPA Notifications
- Financial Aid: Federal and State
- Financial Aid: Financial Assistance Information
- Financial Aid: Frequently Asked Questions
- Financial Aid: How Do I apply for Financial Assistance? Options
- Financial Aid: How Do I Learn About My Financial Awards?
- Financial Aid: Need Easy Access to your Financial Aid, business Office, and Admissions Information?
- Financial Aid: Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Recipients
- Financial Aid Verification
- Forms
- Graduation/Completion Rates for the Student Body by Gender, Ethnicity, Receipt of Pell Grants 2017-2023
- Information Security Program (Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act)
- Loan Disclosures: Code of Conduct for Education Loans
- Loan Disclosures: Entrance Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan disclosures: Exit Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan Disclosures: Keep Student Loan Debt Minimal
- Loan Disclosures: Student Loan Repayment
- Loan Disclosures: Private Education Loan Disclosures (Including Self-Certification Form)
- Loan Disclosures: Private Loan Lists
- Loan Disclosures: Self-Certification Form
- Loan Disclosures: State Grant Assistance Entrance Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan Disclosures: Student Loan Information Published by the U.S. Department of Education

- Misrepresentation: Filing a Formal Student Complaint
- Net Price Calculator
- Pre-professional Programs
- Professional Licensure – Accounting, Elementary Education, Health & Physical Education, Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training track and Pre-Physical Therapy track), Instrumental Music Education, Nursing, Pre-Law, Social Work, and Vocal Music Education
- Retention Rates
- Safeguarding Customer Information – Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act
- Satisfactory Academic Progress: For Financial Assistance Recipients
- Scholarships and Other Programs
- Student Athletes: Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act
- Student Body Diversity
- Student Complaint Policy
- Student Financial Aid Recipient: Rights and Responsibilities
- Student On-campus Employment Terms and Conditions
- Student Outcomes Data
- Student Right-to-Know Act
- Transfer Credit Policies and Articulation Agreements
- Textbooks
- Veteran & Military Benefits
- Withdrawing Procedures Regarding Kansas Wesleyan University, Refund Policy, Return of Title IV Funds

A paper copy of information will be sent upon request. Please Contact Bridget Weiser at the address provided below.

Sincerely,

Bridget Weiser
 Vice President of Student and Community Engagement
 Kansas Wesleyan University
 100 E. Clafin Avenue
 Salina, KS 67401
bridget@kwu.edu

APPENDIX A: *THE BOOKMARK* DOCUMENTS FOR U.S. STATES/TERRITORIES/DISTRICTS

Listed in alphabetical order beginning on the next page.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory

*KEY

Board/Agency Name

Licensing board or agency name

Board/Agency Website

License Title

Specific title of license issued by the state/territory.

Note, if a state/territory issues a required time-limited license for purposes of gaining supervised experience after graduating that has different educational requirements, information for this type of license and the next-level license is provided. Curriculum should be compared to all relevant titles/levels in order to determine if a program "meets" educational requirements.

Specialized Accreditation Required?

"No" means the Board does not require the program to hold a specialized accreditation for licensure.

"Yes" means the Board does require the program to hold a specialized accreditation for licensure.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not offer a license.

Specialized Accreditation

"Yes" means there is language in statute or

Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

rule that a program that holds specialized accreditation meets some or all education requirements.

"No" means Board does not indicate that specialized accreditation meets all educational requirements.

"N/A" means state/territory does not offer a license.

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

"Yes" means a comparison of the program to specific state standards/coursework/supervised experience listed is needed to determine if the program meets educational requirements for licensure.

"No" means a program does not need to compare their program to specific state/territory educational requirements. In most instances, the Board/Agency is relying on specialized accreditation or approval, license applicants holding certification, or license applicants meeting examination requirements.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not offer a license.

Note, each licensing board will still evaluate each individual graduate's application at the time they apply.

Specific Coursework

Specific information from statute, rule, application, or website is copied that includes state/territory requirement of certain courses or other educational requirements to be completed as part of the program. Licensing board/agency will review the graduate's transcript to determine if educational requirements were completed.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not

offer a license.

Note, if references to other sections of statutes/regulations are listed, The Bookmark includes all relevant information required for curriculum comparison here. In other words, programs do not need to complete further research into statutes/regulations to determine comparison requirements.

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

If "yes", all required coursework needs to be taken as part of the degree.

If "no", information found in statute, regulation, rule, policy, or Board published information that indicates some coursework can be taken outside of degree/after graduation.

Note that if coursework can be taken outside of the degree, the program must still meet Board program requirements, for example total credits.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not issue a license or specific coursework is not applicable.

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Information is provided about any required practicum, internship, or supervised clinical experiences required to be completed as part of the program.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not issue a license.

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

"Yes" means the state/territory requires a license applicant who graduated from a program based in another state/territory to hold that state/territory license to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

"No" means the state/territory does not require a license applicant who graduated from a program based in another state/territory to hold that state/territory license to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not issue a license.

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

"Yes" means the state/territory requires a license applicant to hold a certification issued by a private (non-governmental) organization to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

"No" means the state/territory does not require a license applicant to hold a certification issued by a private (non-governmental) organization to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not issue a license.

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Training, continuing education or other requirements for initial licensure are listed here. These DO NOT need to be completed as part of the program to meet educational requirements for licensure.

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

Experience required for initial licensure. This could be supervised work experience after graduating, experience accrued outside of the program, or specific prior work experience. This DOES NOT (and in most cases, cannot) need to be completed as part of the program to meet educational requirements for licensure.

Exam(s) Required

Any exams required for the type of license.

"None found" means that the state/territory

does not specify an exam for that particular license.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not offer a license.

**Statute/Regulation/Rule
Citation**

Citation to the relevant section(s) of state statutes, regulations or rules.

Notes

--Educational requirements are provided for the recent graduate of a program of a regionally accredited college or university in the U.S. who is, or will be, applying for their first license or certification (typically by exam).

--Some states have additional levels of license/certification or additional scope of practice available if specific coursework, training, or work experience is completed. The Bookmark only captures the first level of license/certification (unless otherwise indicated).

--Some license types have multiple pathways to qualify. The Bookmark includes information through the lens of a program offered at a regionally accredited college or university, and does not include all of the possible ways that an individual may qualify for the license.

--Terminology is inconsistent across states/territories for most license types. Certification, license, credential, endorsement and certificate are all used to describe the legally required permission by a state/territory to practice a particular profession or occupation. The Bookmark uses license and certification to refer to all of these. The exact title is provided for each state/territory.

Last Reviewed Date

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Alabama
Board/Agency Name	Alabama Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://athletictrainers.alabama.gov/default.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

**Must Out-of-State
Program Graduate Hold
License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant
Hold Private Certification?**

Yes

Effective: June 1, 2021

Ala.Code 1975 § 34-40-5

§ 34-40-5. Requirements for license; application; fees.

(a) Any individual seeking licensure as an athletic trainer shall be a citizen of the United States or, if not a citizen of the United States, an individual who is legally present in the United States with appropriate documentation from the federal government, and meets at least one of the following requirements:

(1) Satisfactory completion of all Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization, qualifications; certification as an athletic trainer in good standing by the Board of Certification, Inc.; and eligibility for a National Provider Identifier.

Ala. Code § 34-40-5

**Additional Training (Not
Required In-Program)**

Effective: June 1, 2021

Ala.Code 1975 § 34-40-5

§ 34-40-5. Requirements for license; application; fees.

(a) Any individual seeking licensure as an athletic trainer shall be a citizen of the United States or, if not a citizen of the United States, an individual who is legally present in the United States with appropriate documentation from the federal government, and meets at least one of the following requirements:

(1) Satisfactory completion of all Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization, qualifications; certification as an athletic trainer in good standing by the Board of Certification, Inc.; and eligibility for a National Provider Identifier.

(2) Licensure by reciprocity. The board shall grant, without examination, licensure to any qualified athletic trainer holding a license certificate or registration in another state if that

state maintains licensure qualifications that are substantially equivalent to those required in this state, and gives similar reciprocity to licensees of this state.

(b) Any individual desiring to be licensed, desiring a renewal of an existing license, desiring verification of licensure, reinstatement of a license, replacement of a license, or name changes for a licensee as an athletic trainer in this state shall make and file with the board a written application or request as prescribed by the board. The application shall be accompanied by the payment of a fee, as set by the board, to include publication fees or other administrative fees deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Any licensee who fails to renew his or her license within 90 days following expiration of the previous license shall be required to file a new application and pay an application fee with the board.

Ala. Code § 34-40-5

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Ala.Code 1975 T. 34, Ch. 40, Refs & Annos

Notes

2023 Initial License Application
Applicants for Licensure - Please Read
Please review the below list prior to beginning the online application process as there are several documents and information you need to have available during the process:
A passport-type photograph taken within the last six months. This photo will be a clear and sharp headshot, similar to a photo which appears on a driver's license or passport.
Proof of United States citizenship or lawful presence of non-citizen. Please refer to the list of acceptable documentation for each classification.

Name on documentation submitted must match the name of the applicant as entered in the online application process.

BOC card or written verification of certification.

The name appearing on either form of documentation must agree with the name of the applicant as entered in the online application process. The expiration date of the BOC certification must be visible on the form of credential documentation submitted.

Name, phone number, office address, and email addresses of Alabama-licensed supervising physician (MD or DO)

You will have the opportunity to complete the Physician/Athletic Training Consent Agreement through this online application or

You must obtain the completed Physician/Athletic Trainer Protocol Consent Form prior to beginning the online application process. You will have the opportunity to upload this document within the online application.

Active certificates of licensure held in states other than Alabama.

Valid credit card or bank routing number and account number for payment of fee. A printable receipt will be available to you upon submission of your application.

If you have questions regarding any of the information requested as part of the Application for Licensure, please call the Alabama Board of Athletic Trainers at (334) 420-7221. If you have technical problems with the online process, please call the Technical Assistance number which appears at the bottom of the screen.

Last Reviewed Date

5/16/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Alaska
Board/Agency Name	Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
Board/Agency Website	https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/AthleticTrainers.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes § 08.07.020. Qualifications for license; fee; renewal (a) The department shall issue an athletic trainer license to an individual who (4) provides proof of certification by the Board of Certification, Inc., or another nationally recognized professional association approved by the department. Alaska Stat. Ann. § 08.07.020 (West)
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	§ 08.07.020. Qualifications for license; fee; renewal (a) The department shall issue an athletic trainer license to an individual who (1) applies to the department on a form provided by the department; (2) meets the requirements established in regulation by the department; (3) pays the fees established by the department; and (4) provides proof of certification by the Board of Certification, Inc., or another nationally recognized professional association approved by the department. (b) An athletic trainer license may be renewed upon proof of certification by the Board of Certification, Inc., or another nationally recognized professional association approved by the department and as provided in AS 08.01.100. Alaska Stat. Ann. § 08.07.020 (West)

12 AAC 78.100. Application for athletic trainer license.
 An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer must submit
 (1) a completed application on a form provided by the department;
 (2) the applicable fees established in 12 AAC 02.395;
 (3) proof of the applicant's certification as an athletic trainer as required in AS 08.07.020, sent directly to the department from
 (A) the Board of Certification, Inc.; or
 (B) another nationally recognized professional association approved by the department;
 and
 (4) verification of the applicant's licensure status sent directly to the department from each jurisdiction where the applicant is or was previously licensed to practice athletic training; each verification must include
 (A) an explanation of any disciplinary actions taken against the licensee; and
 (B) documentation of
 (i) any violation of the BOC Standards of Professional Practice, adopted by reference in 12 AAC 78.300(b); and
 (ii) any conviction, unresolved pending action, or adverse decision based upon a complaint, investigation, review procedure, or other disciplinary proceeding that the jurisdiction or a federal or state law enforcement agency undertakes, that relates to the applicant's criminal or fraudulent activity, malpractice, or negligent care, and that adversely reflects on the applicant's ability or competence to practice athletic training.
 Alaska Admin. Code tit. 12, § 78.100

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Alaska Stat. Ann. § 08.07.020 (West)
 Alaska Admin. Code tit. 12, § 78.100

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/16/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	American Samoa
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Arizona
Board/Agency Name	Arizona Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://at.az.gov/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE R4-49-201. Qualifications for Licensure To qualify for an athletic trainer license a person shall: 1. Meet the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-4122, 2. Complete an athletic training education program, accredited by CAATE or its predecessors, and 3. Pass the national examination. Ariz. Admin. Code R4-49-201 Effective: September 24, 2022 A.R.S. § 32-4122 § 32-4122. Qualifications for licensure An applicant for a license as an athletic trainer shall: 1. Have successfully completed the application process. 2. Possess a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with

	coursework and supervised clinical experience as required and approved by the board.
	3. Have passed a national examination approved by the board within one year before the date of application or currently possess certification as an athletic trainer from a nationally recognized board of certification.
	4. Pay the application fee prescribed in § 32-4126. Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 32-4122
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	Effective: September 24, 2022 A.R.S. § 32-4122 § 32-4122. Qualifications for licensure An applicant for a license as an athletic trainer shall: 1. Have successfully completed the application process. 2. Possess a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with coursework and supervised clinical

experience as required and approved by the board.

3. Have passed a national examination approved by the board within one year before the date of application or currently possess certification as an athletic trainer from a nationally recognized board of certification.

4. Pay the application fee prescribed in § 32-4126.

Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 32-4122

Effective: January 1, 2022

A.R.S. § 32-4128

§ 32-4128. Fingerprinting; requirement

A. Beginning January 1, 2022, an applicant for original licensure, license renewal, license reinstatement or temporary licensure shall possess a valid fingerprint clearance card issued pursuant to title 41, chapter 12, article 3.1.1

B. This section does not affect the board's authority to otherwise issue, deny, cancel, terminate, suspend or revoke a license or a temporary license.

Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 32-4128

R4-49-202. Original License Application

A. An applicant for an athletic trainer license shall submit an original application that includes the following information:

1. Applicant's full name;
2. Applicant's name as it will appear on the license;
3. Other names used;
4. Social Security number;
5. Residence address and telephone number;
6. Date of birth;
7. Applicant's national athletic training certificate number and date of certification;
8. Post-secondary educational institutions attended;
9. Professional experience, field work, or

- both within the last five years;
- 10. Employer's name, address, and telephone number;
- 11. Current or previous athletic training or other professional license or certification numbers from other states and foreign countries and the status of each license or certification;
- 12. Current and previous arrest, criminal conviction, and disciplinary actions from any licensing agency or court;
- 13. E-mail address;
- 14. Alternate email address if the personal email address is to remain confidential;
- 15. Statement of citizenship or alien status and submittal of documents showing the individual's presence in the United States is authorized under federal law;
- 16. Signature and date with an attestation regarding the truthfulness of the information provided.

B. An applicant shall submit or cause to be submitted on the applicant's behalf the following:

- 1. Application fee,
- 2. Written verification from the BOC of athletic training certification or a passing score on the national examination as required by R4-49-201,
- 3. A readable fingerprint card and associated fee for submission to the Department of Public Safety or current fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety.
- 4. Verification of passing an exam on the athletic training statutes and this chapter as evidenced by an original notice of examination results.

C. An original license shall expire one year from the date of issuance.

Ariz. Admin. Code R4-49-202

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of

None found

Program)

Exam(s) Required

Effective: September 24, 2022

A.R.S. § 32-4122

§ 32-4122. Qualifications for licensure

An applicant for a license as an athletic trainer shall:

3. Have passed a national examination approved by the board within one year before the date of application or currently possess certification as an athletic trainer from a nationally recognized board of certification.

Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 32-4122

17. "National examination" means the national athletic training certification examination provided by the BOC.

Ariz. Admin. Code R4-49-101

R4-49-201. Qualifications for Licensure

To qualify for an athletic trainer license a person shall:

3. Pass the national examination.

Ariz. Admin. Code R4-49-201

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. tit. 32, Ch. 41, Refs & Annos

Ariz. Admin. Code tit. 4, Ch. 49, art. 2, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/16/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.



IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Arkansas
Board/Agency Name	Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://www.healthy.arkansas.gov/programs-services/topics/arkansas-state-board-of-athletic-training
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 17-93-409. Licensure requirements (b) An applicant for an Arkansas athletic trainer's license must: (1) Possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university; (2) Meet other curriculum and internship requirements as specified by the Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training; Ark. Code Ann. § 17-93-409 (West) 007.06.1-II. Methods of Licensure A. Examination/Certification 1. Applicants who comply with qualifications in accordance with the Arkansas Athletic Trainers Act shall be permitted to sit for an examination approved by the Board. Applicants must meet either of the following requirements to sit for the examination:

a. The applicant must possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and meet other curriculum and internship requirements as required by the certifying testing agency as approved by the Board

Code Ark. R. 007.06.1-II

From the application on the Board's website:

1. Initial Licensure by Examination/Certification Applicants:

a. The Board will verify your NATABOC certification on the NATABOC website.

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

§ 17-93-409. Licensure requirements
(a) For the purpose of this subchapter, a person is actively engaged as an athletic trainer if the person has performed such duties as a principal part of his or her full-time employment under the direction of a licensed physician for three

(3) of the past five (5) years preceding the application.

(b) An applicant for an Arkansas athletic trainer's license must:

(1) Possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university;

(2) Meet other curriculum and internship requirements as specified by the Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training;

(3) Pass an examination for licensure as designated by the board which is a reliable, valid, legally defensible examination for determining minimum competency in athletic training;

(4) Submit appropriate application forms to the board; and

(5) Pay all appropriate fees.

(c) Notarized proof of employment, performance of duties, and supervision shall accompany the person's application.

(d) Anyone who meets the qualifications prescribed in subsection (b) of this section except for the examination requirement under subdivision (b)(3) of this section shall be issued a temporary nonrenewable trainer's permit which shall expire one (1) year after the date of application therefor.

Ark. Code Ann. § 17-93-409 (West)

007.06.1-III. Application for Licensure

B. Credentials required for application for licensure are to be submitted to the Board and will include the following:

1. Official application from the Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training filled out by the applicant and notarized.

2. Current athletic training certification status and proof of fulfillment of continuing education requirements from a designated body approved by the Board. These will be verified by the Board.

3. Any athletic trainer partially or completely practicing in a non-clinical setting shall submit a

Physician Direction Form.

4. Applicants seeking initial licensure in the state of Arkansas may submit an application prior to sitting for the Board approved qualifying exam
Code Ark. R. 007.06.1-III

007.06.1-X. Pre-Licensure Background Check

A. Pursuant to A.C.A. § 17-3-103, an individual may petition for a pre-licensure determination of whether the individual's criminal record will disqualify the individual from licensure and whether a waiver may be obtained.

B. The individual must obtain the pre-licensure criminal background check petition form from the Board.

C. The Board will respond with a decision in writing to a completed petition within a reasonable time.

D. The Board's response will state the reasons for the decision.

E. All decisions of the Board in response to the petition will be determined by the information provided by the individual.

F. Any decision made by the Board in response to a pre-licensure criminal background check petition is not subject to appeal.

G. The Board will retain a copy of the petition and response and it will be reviewed during the formal application process.

Code Ark. R. 007.06.1-X

From the application on the Board's website:

1. Initial Licensure by Examination/Certification Applicants:

a. The Board will verify your NATABOC certification on the NATABOC website.

b. The Supervising/Standing Orders Form should be submitted to the Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training if you are partially or fully practicing in a non-clinical setting.

2. Initial Licensure by Examination/Certification for full time graduate students already

	<p>NATABOC Certified:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">The Board will verify your NATABOC certification on the NATABOC website.The Supervising/Standing Orders Form should be submitted to the Arkansas State Board of Athletic Training if you are partially or fully practicing in a non-clinical setting.Please provide a letter from a responsible party at the College or University you attend that indicates that you have full time graduate student status.
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	<p>§ 17-93-409. Licensure requirements</p> <p>(b) An applicant for an Arkansas athletic trainer's license must:</p> <p>(3) Pass an examination for licensure as designated by the board which is a reliable, valid, legally defensible examination for determining minimum competency in athletic training;</p> <p>Ark. Code Ann. § 17-93-409 (West)</p> <p>From the application on the Board's website:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Initial Licensure by Examination/Certification Applicants: <ol style="list-style-type: none">The Board will verify your NATABOC certification on the NATABOC website.
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	<p>Ark. Code Ann. tit. 17, Subt. 3, Ch. 93, Subch. 4, Refs & Annos (West)</p> <p>Code Ark. R. 007.06.1-II</p>
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	5/18/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	California
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required N/A

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation N/A

Notes N/A

Last Reviewed Date

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory Colorado
Board/Agency Name Colorado Office of Athletic Trainer Licensure
Board/Agency Website <https://dpo.colorado.gov/AthleticTrainer>
License Title Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required? Yes, CAATE

Effective: June 25, 2020
C.R.S.A. § 12-205-108
Formerly cited as CO ST § 12-29.7-107
§ 12-205-108. Requirements for license--
license by endorsement--application--denial
(1) Every applicant for a license to practice
athletic training must have:
(a) Earned a baccalaureate degree from an
accredited college or university;
(b) Successfully completed an accredited
athletic training education program;
Colo. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 12-205-108 (West)

735-1:1.1. Education Requirements
The purpose of this Rule is to provide
additional guidance regarding the educational
requirements for licensure as set forth in
section 12-205-108(1), C.R.S.
An applicant who has been certified as an
athletic trainer by the Board of Certification,

Inc. for the Athletic Trainer ("BOC") or its predecessor shall be deemed to have met the educational requirements for licensure (all references to BOC in these rules include its predecessor).

4 Colo. Code Regs. § 735-1:1.1

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: June 25, 2020

C.R.S.A. § 12-205-108

Formerly cited as CO ST § 12-29.7-107

§ 12-205-108. Requirements for license--

license by endorsement--application--denial

(1) Every applicant for a license to practice athletic training must have:

(a) Earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university;

- (b) Successfully completed an accredited athletic training education program;
 - (c)(I) Passed a competency examination administered by a national certifying agency that has been approved by the director and provided evidence of current certification by the national certifying agency; or
 - (II) Passed a competency examination developed and administered by the director;
 - (d) Submitted an application in the form and manner designated by the director;
 - (e) Paid a fee in an amount determined by the director; and
 - (f) Submitted additional information as requested by the director to fully and fairly evaluate the applicant's qualifications for licensure and to protect public health and safety.
- (2) When an applicant has fulfilled the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, the director shall issue a license to the applicant. The director may deny licensure if the applicant has committed an act that would be grounds for disciplinary action under section 12-205-111.
- (3) To be licensed by endorsement, an applicant must satisfy the requirements of the occupational credential portability program.
- Colo. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 12-205-108 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: June 25, 2020
C.R.S.A. § 12-205-108
Formerly cited as CO ST § 12-29.7-107 § 12-205-108. Requirements for license--license by endorsement--application--denial
(1) Every applicant for a license to practice athletic training must have:
(c)(I) Passed a competency examination administered by a national certifying agency

that has been approved by the director and provided evidence of current certification by the national certifying agency; or
(II) Passed a competency examination developed and administered by the director;
Colo. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 12-205-108 (West)

735-1:1.1. Education Requirements

The purpose of this Rule is to provide additional guidance regarding the educational requirements for licensure as set forth in section 12-205-108(1), C.R.S.

An applicant who has been certified as an athletic trainer by the Board of Certification, Inc. for the Athletic Trainer ("BOC") or its predecessor shall be deemed to have met the educational requirements for licensure (all references to BOC in these rules include its predecessor).

4 Colo. Code Regs. § 735-1:1.1

735-1:1.2. Examination Approved by Director

The purpose of this Rule is to designate a nationally recognized examination approved by the Director pursuant to section 12-205-108(1)(c)(I), C.R.S.

The examination developed and administered by the Board of Certification, Inc., for the Athletic Trainer ("BOC") is approved by the Director. An applicant must achieve at least the passing score as determined by BOC in order to be eligible for licensure.

4 Colo. Code Regs. § 735-1:1.2

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Colo. Rev. Stat. Ann. T. 12, art. 205, Refs & Annos (West)

4 Colo. Code Regs. § 735-1

Notes

735-1:1.5. Supervision of Student Athletic Trainers

The purpose of this Rule is to outline the conditions under which a student athletic trainer may practice in Colorado under section 12-205-110(1)(a), C.R.S.

- A. For the purposes of section 12-205-110(1) (a), C.R.S., "immediate supervision" of a student athletic trainer by an athletic trainer licensed in Colorado means the supervising, licensed athletic trainer (a) is present on the premises where the services are being performed; and (b) is available for immediate consultation and to assist the person being supervised in the services being performed.
- B. For purposes of this Rule, "premises" means within the same facility or area and within close enough proximity to respond in a timely manner to an emergency or the need for assistance.
- C. Faculty members teaching nonclinical aspects of athletic training are not required to be licensed athletic trainers.
- 4 Colo. Code Regs. § 735-1:1.5

Last Reviewed Date

5/18/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory Connecticut

Board/Agency Name Connecticut Department of Public Health

Board/Agency Website <https://portal.ct.gov/DPH/Practitioner-Licensing--Investigations/Athletictrainer/Athletic-Trainer-Licensure-Information>

License Title Athletic Trainer

Specialized Accreditation Required? Yes, CAATE

Effective: October 1, 2017
C.G.S.A. § 20-65j
§ 20-65j. Qualifications for licensure.
Licensure by endorsement
(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, an applicant for a license to practice athletic training shall have: (1) A baccalaureate or graduate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education, or from an institution of higher education located outside of the United States that is legally chartered to grant postsecondary degrees in the country in which such institution is located; and (2) current certification as an athletic trainer by the Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization.

Conn. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 20-65j (West)

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

Effective: October 1, 2017

C.G.S.A. § 20-65j

§ 20-65j. Qualifications for licensure.

Licensure by endorsement

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, an applicant for a license to practice athletic training shall have: (2) current certification as an athletic trainer by the Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization.

Conn. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 20-65j (West)

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

From the Board's website

In order to qualify for licensure, all

applicants must:

Hold a baccalaureate degree in any area from either a regionally accredited institution of higher education or from an institution of higher learning located outside the United States that is legally chartered to grant postsecondary degrees in the country in which located;

Applicants who have not sat for or received the results of the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer may be eligible for a temporary permit.

Applicants who have already passed the examination or who are licensed in another state are not eligible for a temporary permit.

Hold and maintain current certification by the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer.

Documentation Requirements

Applicants are required to arrange for submission of the following documentation directly to this office from the source:
An official transcript verifying the award of a baccalaureate degree in any area submitted directly to this office from the educational institution;
Verification of certification sent directly to this office by the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer (BOC);
A complete application with photograph and fee of \$190.00. Applications are only accepted online. Please select this link [Opens in a new window to apply online.](#)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: October 1, 2017
C.G.S.A. § 20-65j

§ 20-65j. Qualifications for licensure.
Licensure by endorsement
(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, an applicant for a license to practice athletic training shall have: (2) current certification as an athletic trainer by the Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization.
Conn. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 20-65j (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Conn. Gen. Stat. Ann. tit. 20, Ch. 375a, Refs & Annos (West)

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/18/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Delaware
Board/Agency Name	Delaware Examining Board of Physical Therapists and Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://dpr.delaware.gov/boards/physicaltherapy/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	<p>§ 2606. Qualifications of applicant; foreign-trained applicants; report to Attorney General; judicial review</p> <p>(a) An applicant who is applying for licensure under this chapter shall submit evidence, verified by oath and satisfactory to the Board, that such person:</p> <p>(1) Has graduated from a school offering a program in physical therapy, physical therapy assistant or athletic training, which program as offered by such school has been approved for the educational preparation of physical therapists, physical therapist assistants or athletic trainers by the appropriate accrediting agency recognized by the Council on Post Secondary Accreditation or the United States Commission of Education, or any successor, at the time of graduation; provided however, that those applicants for licensure as athletic trainers who apply or who have applied</p>

for and been granted a license prior to July 1, 2004, may be licensed if they have been granted a degree from a college or university, successfully completed the internship process through the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification (NATA BOC) and have been approved by NATA BOC to take the national examination; Del. Code Ann. tit. 24, § 2606 (West)

7.4 Applicants for licensure as an Athletic Trainer must submit to the Board the following:

7.4.1 Professional Qualifications - proof of graduation (official transcript) from an educational program described in 24 Del.C. § 2606(a)(1), whether an accredited program or Board of Certification (BOC) internship.

Code Del. Regs. 2600-7.0

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private

Yes

Certification?

7.4 Applicants for licensure as an Athletic Trainer must submit to the Board the following:
7.4.2 Official letter of Athletic Trainer certification from BOC.
Code Del. Regs. 2600-7.0

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

From the Board's website
Requirements for All Applicants
In addition to submitting the application and fee in DELPROS, you must submit:

Current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification. Online courses are not accepted. Official transcript sent directly from the college or university to the Board office.

If you have recently graduated and a final degree is not yet available, a letter from a school official stating that you have completed graduation requirements and the expected date of graduation is acceptable. No permanent license will be granted until the Board office receives the official transcript.

State/Jurisdiction Licensure Verification sent directly to the Board office from each state or jurisdiction in which you currently hold or have ever held a license.

State of Delaware and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background checks (CBC). Follow the instructions on the Criminal History Record Check Authorization form. Open this document with ReadSpeaker docReader to arrange to be fingerprinted. Submit the forms and payment to the State Bureau of Identification (SBI). Do not send these forms to the Board office.

Allow at least four weeks for the SBI to send criminal history records to the Board office. A new criminal background check is required even if the person recently had a criminal background check done for some other reason.

Verification letter sent directly to the Board office from the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer (BOC). For more information, see BOC Official Verification .

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 2606. Qualifications of applicant; foreign-trained applicants; report to Attorney General; judicial review

(a) An applicant who is applying for licensure under this chapter shall submit evidence, verified by oath and satisfactory to the Board, that such person:

(2) Has passed, to the satisfaction of the Board, a national examination designated by the Board, to determine the applicant's fitness to practice physical therapy, to act as a physical therapist assistant or to act as an athletic trainer as herein provided;

Del. Code Ann. tit. 24, § 2606 (West)

7.4 Applicants for licensure as an Athletic Trainer must submit to the Board the following:

7.4.2 Official letter of Athletic Trainer certification from BOC.

Code Del. Regs. 2600-7.0

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Del. Code Ann. tit. 24, § 2606 (West)

Code Del. Regs. 2600-1.0

Notes

§ 2606. Qualifications of applicant; foreign-trained applicants; report to Attorney General; judicial review

Currentness

(a) An applicant who is applying for licensure under this chapter shall submit evidence, verified by oath and satisfactory to the Board, that such person:

(1) Has graduated from a school offering a program in physical therapy, physical therapy assistant or athletic training, which program as offered by such school has been approved for the educational preparation of physical therapists, physical therapist assistants or athletic trainers by the appropriate accrediting agency recognized by the Council on Post Secondary Accreditation or the

United States Commission of Education, or any successor, at the time of graduation; provided however, that those applicants for licensure as athletic trainers who apply or who have applied for and been granted a license prior to July 1, 2004, may be licensed if they have been granted a degree from a college or university, successfully completed the internship process through the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification (NATA BOC) and have been approved by NATA BOC to take the national examination; and

(2) Has passed, to the satisfaction of the Board, a national examination designated by the Board, to determine the applicant's fitness to practice physical therapy, to act as a physical therapist assistant or to act as an athletic trainer as herein provided; and

(3) Meets additional educational requirements set forth in the Board's rules and regulations; and

(4) Shall not have been the recipient of any administrative penalties from any other jurisdiction or jurisdictions regarding the applicant's practice of physical therapy or athletic training, including but not limited to fines, formal reprimands, license suspensions or revocation (except for license revocations for nonpayment of license renewal fees), probationary limitations, and/or has not entered into any "consent agreements" which contain conditions placed by a board on the applicant's professional conduct and practice, including any voluntary surrender of a license in lieu of discipline. The Board may determine, after a hearing, whether such administrative penalty is grounds to deny licensure; and

(5) Shall not have any impairment related to drugs, alcohol or a finding of mental incompetence by a physician that would limit the applicant's ability to undertake the practice of physical therapy or athletic training in a manner consistent with the safety of a patient or the public; and

(6) Does not have a criminal conviction record,

nor pending criminal charge relating to an offense that is substantially related to the practice of physical therapy or athletic training. Applicants who have criminal conviction records or pending criminal charges for an offense that is substantially related to the practice of physical therapy or athletic training and is not excluded from consideration under § 8735(x)(4) of Title 29 shall require appropriate authorities to provide information about the record or charge directly to the Board. However, after a hearing or review of documentation and a consideration of the factors set forth in § 8735(x)(3) of Title 29, the Board, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the quorum, shall waive this paragraph (a)(6), if it finds that a waiver would not create an unreasonable risk to public safety; and

a. -d. Repealed by 83 Laws 2022, ch. 433, § 17.

(7) Notwithstanding the time limitation set forth in § 8735(x)(4) of Title 29, may not have been convicted of a felony sexual offense; and

(8) Submit, at the applicant's expense, fingerprints and other necessary information in order to obtain the following:

a. A report of the applicant's entire criminal history record from the State Bureau of Identification or a statement from the State Bureau of Identification that the State Central Repository contains no such information relating to that person.

b. A report of the applicant's entire federal criminal history record pursuant to the Federal Bureau of Investigation appropriation of Title II of Public Law 92-544 (28 U.S.C. § 534). The State Bureau of Identification shall be the intermediary for purposes of this section and the Board of Physical Therapists and Athletic Trainers shall be the screening point for the receipt of said federal criminal history records.

c. An applicant may not be certified to physical therapy or athletic training until the applicant's criminal history reports have been produced. An applicant whose record shows a prior criminal conviction for a crime that is substantially related

to the practice of physical therapy or athletic training may not be certified by the Board unless a waiver is granted pursuant to paragraph (a)(6) of this section; and

(9) Shall have no disciplinary proceedings or unresolved complaints pending against that person in any jurisdiction where the applicant previously has been or currently is licensed to practice physical therapy or athletic training.

(10), (11) Repealed by 83 Laws 2022, ch. 433, § 17.

(b) A physical therapist applicant whose application is based on a diploma issued by a foreign physical therapy school shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the Board of the completion of a physical therapy school or schools' resident course of professional instruction equivalent to that required in subsection (a) of this section, in addition to meeting all other requirements of this section and § 2608 of this title.

(c) Where the Board has found to its satisfaction that an applicant has been intentionally fraudulent, or that false information has been intentionally supplied, it shall report its findings to the Attorney General for further action.

(d) Where the application of a person has been refused or rejected and such applicant feels that the Board has acted without justification; has imposed higher or different standards for the person than for other applicants or licensees; or has in some other manner contributed to or caused the failure of such application, the applicant may appeal to the Superior Court.

(e) All individuals licensed to practice physical therapy or athletic training in this State shall be required to be fingerprinted by the State Bureau of Identification, at the licensee's expense, for the purposes of performing subsequent criminal background checks. Licensees shall submit by January 1, 2016, at the applicant's expense, fingerprints and other necessary information in order to obtain a criminal background check.

Del. Code Ann. tit. 24, § 2606 (West)

Last Reviewed Date

5/18/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	District of Columbia
Board/Agency Name	D.C. Health Regulation and Licensing Administration
Board/Agency Website	https://dchealth.dc.gov/page/athletic-trainer-licensing
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE Effective: September 21, 2022 DC ST § 3-1205.04 Formerly cited as DC ST 1981 § 2-3305.4 § 3-1205.04. Additional qualifications of applicants. (s)(1) An individual applying for a license to practice as an athletic trainer under this chapter shall establish to the satisfaction of the Board of Medicine that the individual has: (A) Successfully obtained at least a baccalaureate degree from a 4-year college or university that is accredited by an agency recognized for that purpose by the United States Department of Education and has met the minimum athletic training curriculum requirements established by the Mayor by rulemaking; (B) Successfully completed the certification examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, or its successor, or an equivalent organization approved or recognized by the Board of Medicine; and (C) Successfully completed any other requirements for licensure as determined by rules issued pursuant to § 3-1203.02. (2) The Board of Medicine shall waive the requirement

of a baccalaureate degree for an applicant holding a license, certification, or registration, in good standing, in another state to engage in the practice of athletic training, if that state maintains qualifications for licensure, certification, or registration that are substantially equivalent to those required in the District, and gives similar reciprocity to the licensees of the District.

D.C. Code Ann. § 3-1205.04 (West)

10402. QUALIFICATIONS

10402.1 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to qualify for a license to practice athletic training, an applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Possess at least a baccalaureate degree in athletic training from a four (4)-year college or university that is accredited by an agency recognized for that purpose by the United States Department of Education and with an athletic training curriculum meeting one of the following standards:

(1) Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) or its successor organization;

(2) Recognized by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC); or

(3) Substantially equivalent programs approved by the Board of Medicine (Board);

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10402

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

10402. QUALIFICATIONS

10402.1 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to qualify for a license to practice athletic training, an applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Possess at least a baccalaureate degree in athletic training from a four (4)-year college or university that is accredited by an agency recognized for that purpose by the United States Department of Education and with an athletic training curriculum meeting one of the following standards:

(1) Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) or its successor organization;

(2) Recognized by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC); or

(3) Substantially equivalent programs approved by the Board of Medicine (Board);

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10402

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

From the Board's website:

Authorization to Release Information Form (if desired) (ONLINE)

The Board cannot discuss the status or details of your application with a third party without a signed release from you authorizing the Board and its staff to communicate said matters.

One (1) Recent Passport Type Photo of the Applicant's Face (approx. 2" x 2") (ONLINE)

The photo must be an original photo and cannot be a computer-generated copy or paper copy.

One (1) Photocopy of A Current Government Issued Photo ID (ONLINE)

Social Security Number (ONLINE)

Applicants without a social security number must submit the SSN affidavit found here: SSN Affidavit

Criminal Background Check (CBC) (ONLINE)

To access the CBC form and instructions, go to

<https://dchealth.dc.gov/node/120532> or contact the

CBC unit at (877) 783-4187.

Examination Score (EMAIL or MAIL)

Examination scores must be received from the examining body.

Verification(s) of Licensure (EMAIL or MAIL)

Verifications should be provided from the issuing jurisdiction(s) for each license identified on the application.

Official School Transcript(s) (EMAIL or MAIL)

Transcripts should be provided in a sealed envelope from the issuing institution for each school listed on the application.

Board of Certification for Athletic Trainers (BOC)

Certification (EMAIL or MAIL)

Must submit a current and valid (BOC) certification. BOC certification must remain active.

<https://bocatc.org/athletic-trainers/certification-verification/official-verification/official-certification-verification-overview>

Malpractice Claims Form (if responded "Yes" to screening question) (ONLINE)

Must submit all relevant court documentation (e.g., Complaint, Answer, and Final Order/Decision).

National Practitioner Databank (NPDB) Self Query Report (ONLINE)

The Self-Query Report must be requested from the NBPD

(<https://www.npdb.hrsa.gov/ext/selfquery/SQHome.jsp>)

no more than

thirty (30) days prior to submission of the application.

Emergency Cardiac Care (ECC) Certification (ONLINE)

Must submit a valid ECC certification at the Basic Life Support/Professional Rescuer level or above.

Payment (ONLINE)

10402. QUALIFICATIONS

10402.1 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to qualify for a license to practice athletic training, an applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(c) Possess a valid Emergency Cardiac Care (ECC) certification at the Basic Life Support/Professional Rescuer level or above.

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10402

**Experience (After
Graduating/Outside of**

None found

Program)

Exam(s) Required

Effective: September 21, 2022

DC ST § 3-1205.04

Formerly cited as DC ST 1981 § 2-3305.4

§ 3-1205.04. Additional qualifications of applicants.

(s)(1) An individual applying for a license to practice as an athletic trainer under this chapter shall establish to the satisfaction of the Board of Medicine that the individual has:

(B) Successfully completed the certification examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, or its successor, or an equivalent organization approved or recognized by the Board of Medicine;

D.C. Code Ann. § 3-1205.04 (West)

10402. QUALIFICATIONS

10402.1 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to qualify for a license to practice athletic training, an applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(b) Successfully passed the entry-level athletic trainers examination administered by the BOC, or its successor, or an equivalent organization approved or recognized by the Board;

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10402

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

D.C. Code Ann. D. I, tit. 3, Subt. I, Ch. 12, Refs & Annos (West)

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10400

Notes

10405. PRACTICE OF ATHLETIC TRAINING BY STUDENTS

10405.1 Athletic training students enrolled as candidates for at least a baccalaureate degree in an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) and engaging or seeking to engage in an internship or practicum required for the completion of the degree may practice athletic training without a license issued pursuant to this chapter and only in accordance with this section.

10405.2 An athletic training student practicing pursuant to this section shall do so only under the direct supervision of an athletic trainer licensed in the District.

10405.3 An athletic trainer supervising an athletic training student shall be fully responsible for all of the

actions performed by the athletic training student during the time of the supervision and may be subject to disciplinary action for any violation of the Act or this chapter by the person supervised.

10405.4 The supervising athletic trainer shall review and co-sign any documentation written by an athletic training student practicing pursuant to this section.

10405.5 An athletic training student practicing pursuant to this section shall be subject to all of the applicable provisions of the Act and this chapter. The Board may deny an application for a license by, or take other disciplinary action in accordance with § 514 of the Act (D.C. Official Code § 3-1205.14 (2016 Repl.)) against, an athletic training student who is found to have violated the Act or this chapter.

10405.6 If the Board finds that an athletic training student has violated the Act or this chapter, the Board may, in addition to any other disciplinary actions permitted by the Act, revoke, suspend, or restrict the privilege of the athletic training student to practice.

10405.7 An athletic training student practicing pursuant to this section shall identify himself or herself as an athletic training student at all times when performing actions of an athletic trainer.

10405.8 An athletic training student may not be paid or receive compensation of any nature, directly or indirectly from a patient.

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 17, § 10405

Last Reviewed Date

5/18/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Federated States of Micronesia
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Florida
Board/Agency Name	Florida Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://floridasathletictraining.gov/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: July 1, 2020 West's F.S.A. § 468.707 468.707. Licensure requirements Any person desiring to be licensed as an athletic trainer shall apply to the department on a form approved by the department. An applicant shall also provide records or other evidence, as determined by the board, to prove he or she has met the requirements of this section. The department shall license each applicant who: (3)(a) Has obtained, at a minimum, a bachelor's degree from a college or university professional athletic training degree program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education or its successor organization recognized and approved by the United States Department of Education or the Commission on Recognition of Postsecondary Accreditation, approved by the board, or recognized by the Board of Certification, and has passed the national examination to be

certified by the Board of Certification; or
(b) Has obtained, at a minimum, a bachelor's degree, has completed the Board of Certification internship requirements, and holds a current certification from the Board of Certification.
Fla. Stat. Ann. § 468.707 (West)

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

64B33-2.001. Licensure Requirements.

(1) Each applicant for licensure shall meet the following requirements:

(a) The applicant shall submit proof of successful completion of an accredited professional athletic training degree program; or a bachelor's degree in any subject and documentation of completion of the Board of Certification internship requirements.

Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 64B33-2.001

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: July 1, 2020

West's F.S.A. § 468.707

468.707. Licensure requirements

Any person desiring to be licensed as an athletic trainer shall apply to the department on a form approved by the department. An applicant shall also provide records or other evidence, as determined by the board, to prove he or she has met the requirements of this section. The department shall license each applicant who:

(1) Has completed the application form and remitted the required fees.

(2) Has submitted to background screening pursuant to s. 456.0135. The board may require a background screening for an applicant whose license has expired or who is undergoing disciplinary action.

(3)(a) Has obtained, at a minimum, a bachelor's degree from a college or university professional athletic training degree program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education or its successor organization recognized and approved by the United States Department of Education or the Commission on Recognition of Postsecondary Accreditation, approved by the board, or recognized by the Board of Certification, and has passed the national examination to be certified by the Board of Certification; or

(b) Has obtained, at a minimum, a bachelor's degree, has completed the Board of Certification internship requirements, and holds a current certification from the Board of Certification.

(4) Has current certification in both cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator set forth in the continuing education requirements as determined by the board pursuant to s. 468.711.

(5) Has completed any other requirements as determined by the department and approved by the board.

Fla. Stat. Ann. § 468.707 (West)

64B33-2.001. Licensure Requirements.

All candidates for licensure shall pay the application fee and shall submit to the Department a completed DOH form DOH-AT-001 entitled "Athletic Training Application for Licensure," (Revised 07/2020), incorporated herein by reference. The application can be obtained by writing the Department of Health, Board of Athletic Training, 4052 Bald Cypress Way, Bin #C08, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3258, or at <http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-12301>. The application is also available from the website address as follows:

<http://www.floridasathletictraining.gov/licensing/>.

(1) Each applicant for licensure shall meet the following requirements:

(a) The applicant shall submit proof of successful completion of an accredited professional athletic training degree program; or a bachelor's degree in any subject and documentation of completion of the Board of Certification internship requirements.

(b) The applicant shall submit proof of passing the national examination to be certified by the Board of Certification.

(c) The applicant shall submit proof of current certification in both cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator at the professional rescue level from the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, American Safety and Health Institute, the National Safety Council, or an entity approved by the Board as equivalent.

(d) All applicants must submit to a background screening pursuant to section 456.0135, F.S.

(2) All applicants for renewal of initial license shall submit to the Board proof of completion of a two

(2) hour continuing education course relating to the prevention of medical errors. The 2-hour course shall count toward the total number of continuing education hours required for license renewal. The course must be approved by the Board and shall include a study of root-cause analysis, error reduction and prevention, and patient safety. The address of the Board of

Athletic Training is 4052 Bald Cypress Way, BIN #C08, Tallahassee, FL 32399-3258.
Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 64B33-2.001

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

64B33-2.001. Licensure Requirements.
(1) Each applicant for licensure shall meet the following requirements:
(b) The applicant shall submit proof of passing the national examination to be certified by the Board of Certification.
Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 64B33-2.001

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

FL ST T. XXXII, Ch. 468, Pt. XIII, Refs & Annos (West)
Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 64B33-2.001

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/21/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to

The Bookmark

the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Georgia
Board/Agency Name	Georgia Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://sos.ga.gov/georgia-board-athletic-trainers
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 53-3-.01. Qualifications: Education. All persons who seek licensure as an Athletic Trainer in the State of Georgia must have graduated from a college or university in the athletic training program, which has been accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 53-3-.01 § 43-5-8. Qualifications (a) An applicant for an athletic trainer's license must have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the board and give proof of graduation. Ga. Code Ann. § 43-5-8 (West)
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting	Yes

Educational Requirements?

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

53-3-.02. Application.
(1) Each candidate for licensure must file a written application on a form which will be furnished by the Board upon request. The application form must be filled out in its entirety, and must include all relevant documents and fees.
(2) Once an application is reviewed by the Board, no refund of the application fee shall be considered.
Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 53-3-.02

From the Board's website:
If you have never been licensed before in the state of Georgia apply for licensure by Application/Examination.

The following is a checklist of required documents for this application:

Completed, signed, and notarized application with fee. Download application>>
Laws and Rules
BOC Certification

National Exam Scores
Official Transcript
Verification of License from all states to which you have ever held a license
Verification of Employment
Background Consent Form (If applicable)
Disciplinary Action/Sanctions (if applicable)
Court Documents (if applicable)
Letter of Explanation (if applicable)
Enrolled in Alternative to Discipline (if applicable)
Secure & Verifiable Document
Affidavit of Citizenship
Immigration Documents (If applicable)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

53-3-.04. Examinations.
(1) An applicant must pass the national exam given by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification (BOC).
(2) An applicant must direct BOC to submit his/her exam scores to the Georgia Board of Athletic Trainers.
Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 53-3-.04

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Ga. Code Ann. tit. 43, Ch. 5, Refs & Annos (West)
Ga. Code Ann. § 43-5-8 (West)

Notes

53-2-.05. Direct Supervision.
Direct Supervision means personal contact between the athletic training supervisee and the licensed athletic trainer who plans, directs, advises, and evaluates the supervisee's athletic training experience. Such personal contact must be adequate to assure that the supervisee performs tasks in a manner consistent with the standards of practice of the profession of athletic training. The supervising athletic trainer must be recognized as an athletic trainer at the

setting where the training experience is being attained, and must maintain a record of the training experience hours received by the student.

Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 53-2-.05

Last Reviewed Date

5/22/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Guam
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Hawaii
Board/Agency Name	Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs (DCCA) Professional and Vocational Licensing Division
Board/Agency Website	https://cca.hawaii.gov/pvl/programs/athletictrainer/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized

(In-Program)	accreditation, certification, or exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes [§ 436H-6]. Registration requirements (a) Commencing January 1, 2013, athletic trainers shall: (2) Have completed the educational and certification requirements of the Board of Certification, Inc.; Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 436H-6 (West)
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	[§ 436H-6]. Registration requirements (a) Commencing January 1, 2013, athletic trainers shall: (1) Register with the department by providing the athletic trainer's name, business address, a current, active, and unencumbered certification from the Board of Certification, Inc., including the certification number, and information on any complaints filed against the athletic trainer with the Board of Certification, Inc., or with any state agency that regulates athletic trainers, including the status and disposition of all complaints; (2) Have completed the educational and certification requirements of the Board of Certification, Inc.; (3) Renew the athletic trainer's registration every three years by providing the information required by paragraph (1); and (4) Notify the department of any changes in registration information within thirty days of the change. (b) The department shall maintain a current list of the names and business addresses of athletic trainers registered under subsection (a). (c) Records of a registrant's certification from the Board of Certification, Inc., shall be public records. Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 436H-6 (West)
Experience (After	None found

Graduating/Outside of Program)

Exam(s) Required

[§ 436H-6]. Registration requirements
(a) Commencing January 1, 2013, athletic trainers shall:
(2) Have completed the educational and certification requirements of the Board of Certification, Inc.;
Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 436H-6 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. D. 2, tit. 25, Ch. 436H, Refs & Annos (West)
Haw. Rev. Stat. Ann. D. 2, tit. 25, Ch. 436B, Refs & Annos (West)

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/23/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Idaho
Board/Agency Name	Idaho State Board of Medicine; Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://apps-dopl.idaho.gov/IBOMPportal/BoardPage.aspx?Board=ATH
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE <p>§ 54-3906. Qualifications for licensure An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess the following qualifications: (1) Have received a bachelor's or advanced degree from an accredited four (4) year college or university and met the minimum athletic training curriculum requirement established by the board as recommended by the board of athletic trainers and adopted by board rule. Idaho Code Ann. § 54-3906 (West)</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation	No

Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Curriculum Comparison Needed? No

Specific Coursework Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program? N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program) Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify? No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification? Yes

§ 54-3906. Qualifications for licensure
An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess the following qualifications:
(3) Be in good standing with and provide documentation of current certification by the national athletic trainers' association or a nationally recognized credentialing agency, adopted by the board as recommended by the board of athletic trainers.
Idaho Code Ann. § 54-3906 (West)

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

012. ATHLETIC TRAINING SERVICE PLAN OR PROTOCOL.
Emergency action effective March 31, 2022.
Each licensed athletic trainer providing athletic training services will create, upon a form provided by the Board, an athletic training service plan or protocol with his directing physician. This athletic training service plan or protocol must be reviewed and updated on an annual basis. Each licensed athletic trainer must notify the Board within thirty (30) days of any change in the status of his directing physician. This plan or protocol will not be sent to the Board, but must be maintained on file at each location in which the athletic trainer is

practicing. The Board may review athletic training service plans or protocols, job descriptions, policy statements, or other documents that define the responsibilities of the athletic trainer in the practice setting, and may require such changes as needed to achieve compliance with this chapter, Title 54, Chapter 39, Idaho Code, and to safeguard the public. This plan or protocol will be made immediately available to the Board upon request. This plan or protocol will be made immediately available to the Board of Chiropractic Physicians upon request for those athletic trainers whose directing physicians are chiropractic physicians. This plan or protocol will include: (3-31-22)T

01. Listing of Services and Activities. A listing of the athletic training services to be provided and specific activities to be performed by the athletic trainer. (3-31-22)T
02. Locations and Facilities. The specific locations and facilities in which the athletic trainer will function; and (3-31-22)T
03. Methods to be Used. The methods to be used to ensure responsible direction and control of the activities of the athletic trainer, which will provide for the: (3-31-22)T
 - a. Recording of an on-site visit by the directing physician at least semiannually or every semester; (3-31-22)T
 - b. Availability of the directing physician to the athletic trainer in person or by telephone and procedures for providing direction for the athletic trainer in emergency situations; and (3-31-22)T
 - c. Procedures for addressing situations outside the scope of practice of the athletic trainer.(3-31-22)T

Idaho Admin. Code r. 24.33.05.012

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 54-3906. Qualifications for licensure

An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess the following qualifications:

(2) Have successfully completed the certification examination administered by the national athletic trainers' association board of certification or equivalent examination approved or recognized by the board as recommended by the board of athletic trainers.

Idaho Code Ann. § 54-3906 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Idaho Code Ann. tit. 54, Ch. 39, Refs & Annos (West)

Idaho Admin. Code r. 24.33.05.000

Notes

030. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE.

<Emergency action effective March 31, 2022.>

01. Application for Provisional Licensure. (3-31-22)T

a. The Board, based upon the recommendation of the Board of Athletic Trainers, may issue provisional licensure to applicants who have successfully completed a bachelor's or advanced degree from an accredited four (4) year college or university, and met the minimum athletic training curriculum requirement established by the Board as recommended by the Board of Athletic Trainers and who have met all the other requirements set forth by Section 020 of these rules but who have not yet passed the examination conducted by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification or a nationally recognized credentialing agency, approved by the Board as recommended by the Board of Athletic Trainers. (3-31-22)T

b. Each applicant for provisional licensure will submit a completed written application to the Board on forms prescribed by the Board, together with the application fee. The application shall be verified, under oath, and include an affidavit signed by an Idaho licensed athletic trainer affirming and attesting to supervise and be responsible for the athletic training services of the provisionally licensed

athletic trainer and to review and countersign all records and documentation of services performed by the provisionally licensed athletic trainer. (3-31-22)T

ii. [FN1] Supervision. A provisionally licensed graduate athletic trainer must be in direct association with his directing physician and Idaho licensed athletic trainer who will supervise and be available to render direction in person and on the premises where the athletic training services are being provided. The directing physician and the supervising athletic trainer is responsible for the athletic training services provided by the provisionally licensed graduate athletic trainer. The extent of communication between the directing physician and supervising athletic trainer and the provisionally licensed athletic trainer is determined by the competency of the provisionally licensed athletic trainer and the practice setting and the type of athletic training services being rendered. (3-31-22)T

c. Scope of Practice. The scope of practice of the provisionally licensed athletic trainer, as set forth in this chapter and Section 54-3903, Idaho Code, is limited to and consistent with the scope of practice of his directing physician and supervising athletic trainer and conform with the established athletic training service plan or protocol. (3-31-22)T

d. Expiration of Provisional License. All provisional licenses for athletic trainers will expire upon meeting the minimum athletic training curriculum requirement established by the Board as recommended by the Board of Athletic Trainers and meeting all the other requirements set forth by Section 020 of these rules, including passing the certification examination conducted by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification or a nationally recognized credentialing agency, approved by the Board as recommended by the Board of Athletic Trainers. (3-31-22)T

Idaho Admin. Code r. 24.33.05.030

Last Reviewed Date

5/23/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Illinois
Board/Agency Name	Illinois Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://idfpr.illinois.gov/profs/athletictraining.html
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	No
	Effective: August 26, 2015 225 ILCS 5/9 Formerly cited as IL ST CH 111 ¶ 7609 5/9. Qualifications for licensure § 9. Qualifications for licensure. A person shall be qualified for licensure as an athletic trainer if he or she fulfills all of the following: (a) Has graduated from a curriculum in athletic training accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE), its successor entity, or its equivalent, as approved by the Department. (b-5) Has graduated from a 4 year accredited college or university. 225 Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. 5/9 1160.30 Application for Licensure by Examination a) Any person seeking licensure as an athletic trainer shall file an application with the Division on forms provided by the Division. The application

shall include the following:

- 1) Certification of graduation from an athletic training program approved in accordance with Section 1160.31 or a program approved by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) or its successor agency;
- Ill. Admin. Code tit. 68, § 1160.30

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

Yes

Specific Coursework

1160.31 Approved Programs

- a) In determining whether a program shall be approved, the Division shall take into consideration, but not be bound by, accreditation or approval by CAATE or its successor entity.
- b) All athletic training programs accredited or approved by CAATE as of January 1, 2006 meet the minimum criteria set forth in this Section and are, therefore, approved.
- c) The Division, upon recommendation of the Illinois Board of Athletic Trainers (the Board), may approve athletic training programs that are not accredited or approved by CAATE, provided the institution:
 - 1) Is legally recognized and authorized by the jurisdiction in which it is located to confer a baccalaureate degree or master's degree;
 - 2) Has a faculty which comprises a sufficient number of full-time instructors to make certain that the educational obligations to the student are fulfilled. The faculty must have demonstrated competence as evidenced by appropriate degrees in their area of teaching from professional colleges or institutions;
 - 3) Has a designated program director;
 - 4) Has a curriculum that covers the domains of athletic training as stated in the Role Delineation Study, 7th Edition, published by the BOC, 1415 Harney St., Ste. 200, Omaha NE 68102, 2006 (this

	<p>incorporation includes no later amendments or editions), or its successor agency, and provides evidence of completion of the clinical competencies established by CAATE or its successor agency.</p> <p>d) The Division or Board may require additional information in order to evaluate the program.</p> <p>e) Programs evaluated under subsection (c) must be approved on a case-by-case basis for each licensure application.</p> <p>Ill. Admin. Code tit. 68, § 1160.31</p>
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	<p>Effective: August 26, 2015 225 ILCS 5/9 Formerly cited as IL ST CH 111 ¶ 7609 5/9. Qualifications for licensure § 9. Qualifications for licensure. A person shall be qualified for licensure as an athletic trainer if he or she fulfills all of the following: (b) Gives proof of current certification, on the date of application, in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automated external defibrillators (AED) for Healthcare Providers and Professional Rescuers or its equivalent based on American Red Cross or American Heart Association standards. 225 Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. 5/9</p>
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	<p>1160.20 Examination a) The examination for licensure shall be the</p>

certification examination for the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification (BOC) or its successor agency.

b) Candidates shall make application for the examination, and pay the examination fee, directly to the designated testing service.

c) Unsuccessful candidates may retake the examination as many times as they wish. Retake application shall be made to the designated testing service.

d) Application to the designated testing service for purposes of taking the examination shall not constitute application to the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation-Division of Professional Regulation (Division) and shall not entitle an applicant to practice on a temporary basis under the provisions of Section 4(5) of the Illinois Athletic Trainers Practice Act (the Act).
Ill. Admin. Code tit. 68, § 1160.20

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

ILCS Ch. 225, ACT 5, Refs & Annos
Ill. Admin. Code tit. 68, § Ch. VII, Subch. B, Pt. 1160, Refs & Annos

Notes

1160.64. Supervision
Individuals who are completing a course of study in an approved educational program and who are performing athletic training as a part of their supervised experience, pursuant to Section 4(3) of the Act, shall be supervised by a licensed athletic trainer. If the experience has been completed in another state where licensure is not required, the experience shall be under the supervision of an athletic trainer certified by the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer or its successor agency.
Ill. Admin. Code tit. 68, § 1160.64

Last Reviewed Date

5/24/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Indiana
Board/Agency Name	Indiana Athletic Trainers Certification Board
Board/Agency Website	https://www.in.gov/pla/professions/athletic-trainers-home/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: July 1, 2007
	IC 25-5.1-3-1
	25-5.1-3-1 License requirements
	Sec. 1. (a) To qualify for a license under this article, an individual must satisfy the following requirements:
	(5) Show to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant has received at least a baccalaureate degree from a postsecondary educational institution that meets the academic standards for athletic trainers established by NATA and described in subsection (b).
	(b) The minimum academic standards for athletic trainers licensed under this article as required under subsection (a)(5) include the satisfactory completion of an academic program that includes at least the following accredited courses:
	(1) Human anatomy.

- (2) Human physiology.
 - (3) Physiology of exercise.
 - (4) Kinesiology.
 - (5) Personal health.
 - (6) Basic athletic training.
 - (7) Advanced athletic training.
 - (8) Clinical experience as prescribed by the board.
 - (9) Therapeutic modalities.
 - (10) Rehabilitation.
- Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-1 (West)

898 IAC 1-1-6 "NATA" defined

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1

Sec. 6. "NATA" means the National Athletic Trainers Association, Inc.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-1-6

898 IAC 1-2-1 Application procedures

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1

Sec. 1. (a) An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall do the following:

- (1) Make application therefor in writing on forms provided by the board.
- (2) Furnish evidence satisfactory to the board that the qualifying requirements have been met as provided for in IC 25-5.1.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-2-1

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

898 IAC 1-1-4 "Curriculum candidate" defined

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1

Sec. 4. "Curriculum candidate" means a person who has completed a CAATE accredited athletic training education program.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-1-4

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

Yes

Specific Coursework

Effective: July 1, 2007

IC 25-5.1-3-1

25-5.1-3-1 License requirements

Sec. 1. (a) To qualify for a license under this article, an individual must satisfy the following requirements:

(5) Show to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant has received at least a baccalaureate degree from a postsecondary educational institution that meets the academic standards for athletic trainers established by NATA and described in subsection (b).

(b) The minimum academic standards for athletic trainers licensed under this article as required under subsection (a)(5) include the satisfactory completion of an academic program that includes at least the following accredited courses:

- (1) Human anatomy.
- (2) Human physiology.
- (3) Physiology of exercise.
- (4) Kinesiology.
- (5) Personal health.
- (6) Basic athletic training.
- (7) Advanced athletic training.
- (8) Clinical experience as prescribed by the board.
- (9) Therapeutic modalities.
- (10) Rehabilitation.

Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-1 (West)

898 IAC 1-2-2 Education and training

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1-3-1

Sec. 2. (a) All applicants for licensure under IC 25-5.1-3-1 must have completed clinical experience in accordance with this section.

(b) An applicant who has completed a CAATE accredited athletic training program must have completed the required clinical athletic training experience under the supervision of a BOC certified athletic trainer. The athletic training experiences obtained must be in athletic

training settings associated with the CAATE accredited curriculum.

(c) If an applicant for licensure proposes to satisfy more than one (1) of the course requirements of IC 25-5.1-3-1(b) with one (1) combined course, the course must be credited for at least three (3) semester hours or four and one-half (4.5) quarter hours on an official transcript. In addition, if the course is completed in one (1) semester or one (1) quarter, it must be credited for not less than five (5) semester hours or seven and one-half (7.5) quarter hours on an official transcript.
898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-2-2

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

Yes

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

898 IAC 1-2-2 Education and training
Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6
Affected: IC 25-5.1-3-1
Sec. 2. (a) All applicants for licensure under IC 25-5.1-3-1 must have completed clinical experience in accordance with this section.
(b) An applicant who has completed a CAATE accredited athletic training program must have completed the required clinical athletic training experience under the supervision of a BOC certified athletic trainer. The athletic training experiences obtained must be in athletic training settings associated with the CAATE accredited curriculum.
898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-2-2

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

898 IAC 1-2-1 Application procedures
Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6
Affected: IC 25-5.1
Sec. 1.
(b) Applicants for licensure as an athletic

trainer must:

- (1) pass the BOC examination; and
- (2) hold current BOC certification.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-2-1

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: July 1, 2007

IC 25-5.1-3-1

25-5.1-3-1 License requirements

Sec. 1. (a) To qualify for a license under this article, an individual must satisfy the following requirements:

- (1) Satisfactorily complete an application for licensure in accordance with the rules adopted by the board.
- (2) Pay the application fees, examination fees, and licensure fees established by the board.
- (3) Not have been convicted of a crime that has a direct bearing on the applicant's ability to practice competently as determined by the board.
- (4) Not have had disciplinary action taken against the applicant or the applicant's license by the board or by the licensing agency of another state or jurisdiction by reason of the applicant's inability to safely practice athletic training with those reasons for discipline still being valid as determined by the board.

Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-1 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: July 1, 2007

IC 25-5.1-3-1

25-5.1-3-1 License requirements

Sec. 1. (a) To qualify for a license under this article, an individual must satisfy the following requirements:

- (6) Except to the extent that section 6 of this chapter applies, successfully pass the qualifying examination adopted by the board as described in IC 25-5.1-2-6(8).

Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-1 (West)

898 IAC 1-2-1 Application procedures

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1

Sec. 1.

(b) Applicants for licensure as an athletic trainer must:

(1) pass the BOC examination; and

(2) hold current BOC certification.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-2-1

25-5.1-3-6 Examination exemptions

Sec. 6. If an individual who applies for a license under this article meets any of the following conditions, the individual may be exempted from the examination requirement under section 1(a)(6) of this chapter by action of the board:

(1) The individual is licensed to practice athletic training in another state if the other state's standards for licensure are at least equal to the standards for licensure in Indiana.

(2) The individual is certified by NATA and is otherwise qualified for licensure under this article.

(3) The individual is certified by an organization recognized by the National Commission on Competency Assurance and is otherwise qualified for licensure under this article.

Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-6 (West)

Ind. Code Ann. § 25-5.1-3-1 (West)

Ind. Admin. Code T. 898, Refs & Annos

**Statute/Regulation/Rule
Citation**

Notes

898 IAC 1-1-9 "Supervision" defined

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-1-9; IC 25-5.1

Sec. 9. "Supervision" means daily personal verbal contact at the site of supervision between the athletic training student and the supervising athletic trainer who is certified by BOC and who:

(1) plans;

(2) directs;

(3) advises; and

(4) evaluates;
the student's athletic training experience.
898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-1-9

898 IAC 1-1-10 "Traditional athletic training setting" defined

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-5.1

Sec. 10. "Traditional athletic training setting" means an athletic training room that serves as the physical setting in which the minimum hours of direct supervision are accumulated for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements for licensure.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-1-10

898 IAC 1-4-1 Supervision by athletic trainers

Authority: IC 25-5.1-2-6

Affected: IC 25-1-9; IC 25-5.1-3-7

Sec. 1. (a) A supervising athletic trainer may make arrangements for another athletic trainer who is certified by BOC to supervise the athletic training student when the supervising athletic trainer cannot be present at the site of supervision.

(b) An athletic trainer who is supervising an athletic training student's educational experiences shall afford supervision adequate to assure (following stated written and verbal direction) that the student performs his or her tasks in a manner consistent with IC 25-1-9, IC 25-5.1, and this title. An athletic trainer who is supervising an athletic training student must be recognized as an athletic trainer at the setting where the athletic training student is attaining athletic training experience hours. The supervising athletic trainer must maintain a record of each student's experiential hours.

(c) A licensed athletic trainer must supervise a collegiate noncurriculum student athletic trainer or a high school student athletic trainer, as defined in IC 25-5.1-3-7(6), who may assist with:

- (1) first aid;
- (2) cryotherapy and hydrotherapy treatments; and
- (3) bandaging, wrapping, and taping techniques;

as well as assist with other duties or tasks as directed.

(d) A licensed athletic trainer:

(1) must supervise a collegiate noncurriculum student athletic trainer or a high school student athletic trainer, as defined in IC 25-5.1-3-7(6); and

(2) shall prohibit the collegiate noncurriculum student athletic trainer or a high school student athletic trainer from independently operating electrical modalities, performing injury assessments, making return to play decisions, or any other duties or training that fall under the sole discretion of the licensed athletic trainer.

(e) An athletic trainer may not supervise the following:

(1) His or her employer or other individuals who can alter the athletic trainer's employment status.

(2) His or her relative, spouse, or domestic partner.

898 Ind. Admin. Code 1-4-1

Last Reviewed Date

5/24/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Iowa
Board/Agency Name	Iowa Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://hhs.iowa.gov/Licensure/Iowa-Board-of-Athletic-Training
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	152D.3. Requirements for licensure 1. An applicant for a license to practice athletic training shall: a. Be a graduate of an accredited college or university and comply with the minimum athletic training curriculum requirements established by the board. Iowa Code Ann. § 152D.3 (West)
	645-351.3(152D). Educational qualifications. 351.3(1) A new applicant for licensure to practice as an athletic trainer shall possess a baccalaureate degree or postbaccalaureate degree from a U.S. regionally accredited college or university. Iowa Admin. Code r. 645-351.3(152D)
	In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic

	training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	645-351.2(152D). Requirements for licensure. The following criteria shall apply to licensure: 351.2(1) The applicant shall submit a completed licensure application. 351.2(2) The applicant shall complete the application form according to the instructions contained in the application. If the application is not completed according to the instructions, the application will not be reviewed by the board. 351.2(3) Each application shall be accompanied by the appropriate fees payable by check or money order to the Board of Athletic Training. The fees are nonrefundable. 351.2(4) No application will be considered by the board until official copies of academic

transcripts have been sent directly from the school to the board of athletic training.

351.2(5) The applicant shall successfully complete the BOC examination. It is the responsibility of the applicant to make arrangements to take the examination and have the official results submitted to the Iowa board of athletic training.

351.2(6) Licensees who were issued their licenses within six months prior to the renewal date shall not be required to renew their licenses until the renewal date two years later.

351.2(7) Incomplete applications that have been on file in the board office for more than two years shall be:

a. Considered invalid and shall be destroyed; or

b. Maintained upon written request of the candidate. The candidate is responsible for requesting that the file be maintained.

Iowa Admin. Code r. 645-351.2(152D)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

152D.3. Requirements for licensure

1. An applicant for a license to practice athletic training shall:

b. Have successfully completed an examination prepared or selected by the board.

Iowa Code Ann. § 152D.3 (West)

645-351.4(152D). Examination requirements.

351.4(1) The examination required by the board shall be the BOC examination.

Application and information may be obtained from the BOC Offices, 1415 Harney Street, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68102; telephone (402)559-0091; website www.bocatc.org or email at BOC@bocatc.org.

351.4(2) The applicant has responsibility for:

- a. Making arrangements to take the national examination; and
 - b. Arranging to have the examination scores sent directly to the board from BOC.
- Iowa Admin. Code r. 645-351.4(152D)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Iowa Code Ann. tit. IV, Subt. 3, Ch. 152D, Refs & Annos (West)
Iowa Admin. Code r. Agcy. 645, Ch. 351, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/24/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Kansas
Board/Agency Name	Kansas State Board of Healing Arts
Board/Agency Website	http://www.ksbha.org/professions/AT.shtml
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 65-6907. Qualifications for licensure An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall give proof that the applicant has: (a) Received a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree with a major course of study in an athletic training curriculum approved by the board; and Kan. Stat. Ann. § 65-6907 (West) 100-69-1. Approved education. Each applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall provide proof that the applicant has received a baccalaureate degree or post-baccalaureate degree with a major course of study in athletic training curriculum from one of the following: (a) An institution whose program for athletic trainers is accredited by the commission on accreditation of athletic training education; or (b) an educational institution whose programs

are determined by the board to have standards at least equal to those of an accredited program.

Kan. Admin. Regs. 100-69-1

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

100-69-12. Application.

(a) Each applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall submit a completed application on a form provided by the board. The application shall include the following information in legible writing:

- (1) The applicant's full name;
- (2) the applicant's mailing address. If the applicant's mailing address is different from the applicant's residential address, the applicant shall also provide the residential address;
- (3) the applicant's social security number, driver's license number, nondriver identification number, or individual tax identification number if the applicant is advised that providing a social security number is voluntary pursuant to K.S.A. 74-139 and 74-148, and amendments thereto, and that if the social security number is provided, the agency may provide this number to the Kansas department of social and

rehabilitation services for child support enforcement purposes and to the Kansas department of revenue's director of taxation;

- (4) information on any licenses, registrations, or certifications issued to the applicant to practice any health care profession;
- (5) information on any prior acts constituting unprofessional conduct, as defined in K.A.R. 100-69-7, that could constitute grounds for denial of the application;
- (6) the applicant's daytime telephone number;
- (7) the applicant's date and place of birth;
- (8) the name of each educational program recognized under K.A.R. 100-69-1 that the applicant attended, including the program from which the applicant graduated, the degree awarded to the applicant, and the date of graduation;
- (9) the number of times the applicant has taken the examination required by the board for licensure and the date that the applicant passed the examination; and
- (10) a notarized release authorizing the board to receive any relevant information, files, or records requested by the board in connection with the application.

(b) Each applicant shall submit the following with the application:

- (1) The fee required by K.A.R. 100-69-5;
- (2) an official transcript that specifies the degree awarded from an educational program recognized by the board under K.A.R. 100-69-1;
- (3) a verification on a form provided by the board of each license, registration, or certification issued to the applicant by any state or the District of Columbia relating to any health care profession;
- (4) a current photograph, two by three inches in size, of the applicant's head and shoulders taken within 90 days before the date the application is received by the board; and
- (5) evidence provided directly to the board

from the testing entity recognized and approved under K.A.R. 100-69-3 that the applicant has passed the examination.

(c) The applicant shall sign the application under oath and have the application notarized.
Kan. Admin. Regs. 100-69-12

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

65-6907. Qualifications for licensure
An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall give proof that the applicant has:
(b) passed an examination in athletic training approved by the board.
Kan. Stat. Ann. § 65-6907 (West)

100-69-3. Examination.

(a) Each applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall submit proof of having passed a nationally administered, standardized examination. This examination shall be one that is approved by the board and consists of written questions, written simulation questions, and practical section questions assessing knowledge on subject matter from the following domains of athletic training:

- (1) Prevention of athletic injuries;
- (2) recognition, evaluation, and assessment of athletic injuries;
- (3) immediate care of athletic injuries;
- (4) treatment of athletic injuries, rehabilitation, and reconditioning;
- (5) health care administration; and
- (6) professional development and responsibility.

(b) In order to qualify as board-approved, the entry-level certification examination administered by the national athletic trainers' association board of certification, inc. shall meet the standards for an examination established by the board in this regulation.

Kan. Admin. Regs. 100-69-3

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Kan. Stat. Ann. § 65-6901 (West)
Kan. Admin. Regs. 100-69-1

Notes

65-6908. Contracts to obtain information about courses of study and clinical experience
The board may contract with investigative agencies, commissions or consultants to assist the board in obtaining information about courses of study and clinical experience to be approved by the board under K.S.A. 65-6907 and amendments thereto.
Kan. Stat. Ann. § 65-6908 (West)

Last Reviewed Date

5/25/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Kentucky
Board/Agency Name	Kentucky Athletic Trainers Advisory Council
Board/Agency Website	https://kbml.ky.gov/ah/Pages/Athletic-Trainer.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-	Must meet external requirements (i.e.

Program) specialized accreditation, certification, or exam

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify? No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification? Yes

Effective: June 25, 2013
KRS § 311.905
311.905 Requirements to be licensed as an athletic trainer; exception to requirements; inactive status; automatic licensure
(1) To be licensed by the board as an athletic trainer, an applicant shall:
(c) 1. Be certified and in good standing as an athletic trainer by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor;
Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 311.905 (West)

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: June 25, 2013
KRS § 311.905
311.905 Requirements to be licensed as an athletic trainer; exception to requirements; inactive status; automatic licensure
(1) To be licensed by the board as an athletic trainer, an applicant shall:
(a) Submit a completed application form with the required fee on a form prescribed by the board;
(b) Be of good character and reputation; and
(c) 1. Be certified and in good standing as an athletic trainer by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor; or
2. Be authorized to practice as an athletic trainer in another state and be in good standing in that state, if that state has standards equivalent to those of this Commonwealth.
(2) Any person who is issued initial licensure as an athletic trainer shall be registered for three (3) years, or for the completion of the

current three (3) year cycle. The person shall then apply to the board for triennial renewal and shall submit all information requested by the board and pay a renewal fee as prescribed by the board.

(3) No person shall hold himself or herself out as an athletic trainer or perform any of the activities of an athletic trainer as prescribed in KRS 311.900 to 311.928, without first obtaining a license under KRS 311.900 to 311.928.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit:

(a) The activities, services, and use of title on the part of a person in the employ of the federal government, to the extent the person is operating within the specific parameters of that employment; or

(b) The activities or services of a student athletic trainer or someone in a similar educational position, if the service is not for compensation and is carried out under the supervision of a physician and a licensed athletic trainer licensed under KRS 311.900 to 311.928.

(5) Upon petition to the board, licensed athletic trainers may be granted inactive status for a period of time not to exceed three (3) years. Licensed athletic trainers shall not practice athletic training while under inactive status. Inactive athletic trainers may apply for an active license after paying a fee as prescribed in administrative regulations promulgated by the board.

(6) Persons who are certified by the board and are in good standing as athletic trainers on July 12, 2006, shall be automatically licensed under KRS 311.900 to 311.928 without meeting the requirements of subsection (1) of this section.

Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 311.905 (West)

**Experience (After
Graduating/Outside of**

None found

Program)

Exam(s) Required

Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 311.900 (West)
201 Ky. Admin. Regs. 9:290

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/26/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Louisiana
Board/Agency Name	Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners
Board/Agency Website	https://www.lsbme.la.gov/licensure/athletic-trainers
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE Effective: August 1, 2014 LSA-R.S. 37:3306.1 § 3306.1. Qualifications A. A person who applies for an athletic trainer license shall possess all of the following qualifications: (2) A degree in athletic training from a CAATE accredited program, or such comparable degree accepted by the BOC and approved by the board. La. Stat. Ann. § 37:3306.1
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

From the Board's website:
The items listed below **MUST** be completed and mailed to the LSBME as part of the initial application process.

Note: notarized documents must be signed in the presence of a notary.

Oath or Affirmation- must be notarized

Third Party Authorization - must be notarized

Certificate of Dean/Registrar/Program Director

Photograph Page - passport quality

Statement of Legal Name

Background Check

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: August 1, 2014

LSA-R.S. 37:3306.1

§ 3306.1. Qualifications

A. A person who applies for an athletic trainer license shall possess all of the following qualifications:

(1) A certificate issued by the BOC evidencing the successful passage of the BOC Certification Examination or its successor.

La. Stat. Ann. § 37:3306.1

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

La. Stat. Ann. § T. 37, Ch. 48, Refs & Annos
46 La. Admin. Code Pt XLV, 5701

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/26/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Maine
Board/Agency Name	Maine Professional and Financial Regulation Office of Professional and Occupational Regulation
Board/Agency Website	https://www.maine.gov/pfr/professionallicensing/professions/athletic-trainers-program/licensing/athletic-trainer
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, NATA Effective: September 20, 2007 32 M.R.S.A. § 14357 § 14357. Qualifications for licensure 1. 1 Qualifications. To qualify for a license as an athletic trainer an applicant must: B. Be a graduate of a college or university approved by the department and have successfully completed that college's or university's curriculum in athletic training or other curricula acceptable to the department and have completed an athletic training education program approved by the National Athletic Trainers' Association or its successor or other organization approved by the department or a program of practical training in athletic training acceptable to the department; and Me. Rev. Stat. tit. 32, § 14357
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation,

(In-Program)	certification, or exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	From the Board's website: Pathway 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Completed Application;• Payment of \$90.00 license fee;• Payment of \$21.00 criminal history records check fee;• Official Transcript with the date of your earned/conferred degree, and curriculum in athletic training, or proof of completion of an athletic training education program approved by the National Athletic Trainers Association• A copy of your certificate, if you currently are certified by the National Athletic Trainers Association, or proof of having passed the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification Examination• Verification of licensure for each license you hold or have held
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	Effective: September 20, 2007 32 M.R.S.A. § 14357 § 14357. Qualifications for licensure 1. 1 Qualifications. To qualify for a license as an athletic trainer an applicant must: C. Have passed the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification examination or be currently certified by the National Athletic Trainers' Association or its successor or other organization approved by the department. Me. Rev. Stat. tit. 32, § 14357
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	Me. Rev. Stat. tit. 32, Ch. 127-A, Refs & Annos
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	5/26/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Maryland
Board/Agency Name	Maryland Board of Physicians, Athletic Trainer Advisory Committee
Board/Agency Website	https://www.mbp.state.md.us/board_meetings_at.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE .04. Qualifications for Licensure as an Athletic Trainer. B. To qualify, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements: (4) Meet the following education requirements: (a) A bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited athletic training educational program; Md. Code Regs. 10.32.08.04 .02. Definitions. A. In this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated. B. Terms Defined. (1) "Accredited athletic training educational program" means an athletic training educational program that: (a) Awards either a bachelor's or master's degree in athletic training; and (b) Is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education or its successor. Md. Code Regs. 10.32.08.02
Specialized	Yes

Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: May 8, 2020

MD Code, Health Occupations, § 14-5D-09

§ 14-5D-09. License application

In general

(a) To apply for a license, an applicant shall:

- (1) Complete a criminal history records check in accordance with § 14-308.1 of this title;
- (2) Submit an application to the Board on the form that the Board requires; and
- (3) Pay to the Board the application fee set by the Board.

Issuance of license

(b) Subject to subsection (c) of this section, the Board shall issue the appropriate license to an applicant who meets the requirements of this subtitle for that license.

Consideration of criminal history record information

(c)(1) On receipt of the criminal history record information of an applicant for licensure forwarded to the Board in accordance with § 14-308.1 of this title, in determining whether to issue a license, the Board shall consider:

- (i) The age at which the crime was committed;
- (ii) The nature of the crime;

- (iii) The circumstances surrounding the crime;
 - (iv) The length of time that has passed since the crime;
 - (v) Subsequent work history;
 - (vi) Employment and character references; and
 - (vii) Other evidence that demonstrates whether the applicant poses a threat to the public health or safety.
- (2) The Board may not issue a license if the criminal history record information required under § 14-308.1 of this title has not been received.
Md. Code Ann., Health Occ. § 14-5D-09 (West)

.04. Qualifications for Licensure as an Athletic Trainer.
Currentness

A. An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall:

- (1) Complete an application on a form supplied by the Board;
- (2) Pay an application fee as specified in Regulation .08 of this chapter; and
- (3) Submit all documentation which the Board requires to evaluate the application.

B. To qualify, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

- (1) Be 18 years old or older;
- (2) Be of good moral character;
- (3) Demonstrate oral and written competency in English by any of the following:
 - (a) Graduation from a recognized English-speaking high school or undergraduate school after at least 3 years of enrollment;
 - (b) Graduation from a recognized English-speaking professional school with acceptable proof of proficiency in the oral and written communication of English; or
 - (c) Receiving a grade of:
 - (i) At least 26 on the "Speaking Section" of the Internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language; and
 - (ii) At least 79 on the Internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language;

Md. Code Regs. 10.32.08.04

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

.04. Qualifications for Licensure as an Athletic Trainer.

B. To qualify, an applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:
(5) Has passed the certification examination of the certifying board;
Md. Code Regs. 10.32.08.04

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Md. Code Ann., Health Occ. tit. 14, Subt. 5D, Refs & Annos (West)
Md. Code Regs. T. 10, Subt. 32, Ch. 08, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/26/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Massachusetts
Board/Agency Name	Massachusetts Board of Allied Health Professionals
Board/Agency Website	https://www.mass.gov/how-to/apply-for-a-license-from-the-board-of-allied-health-professionals
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 23F. Athletic trainers; qualifications An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall: (a) be a graduate of a college or university approved by the board and completed such college's or university's curriculum in athletic training, or other curricula deemed acceptable to the board: and has completed a program of practical training in athletic training deemed acceptable to the board Mass. Gen. Laws Ann. ch. 112, § 23F (West) 4.03: Licensure of Athletic Trainers (1) License Application. The following apply to all applications for licensure: (a) for the purposes of 259 CMR 2.02(2) (a)1.e., applicants for athletic trainer

licensure must provide documentation of current BOC Certification;
(b) for the purposes of 259 CMR 2.02(2)(a)1.a., the approved/accredited educational program requires proof of either:

1. graduation from an Approved and Accredited Educational Program;
2. graduation from a foreign program determined by the BOC to meet CAATE Equivalency or;
3. graduation from another substantially equivalent program of study deemed acceptable by the Board.

259 Mass. Code Regs. 4.03

2.02: Licensing Process

(2) Applicants Seeking Licensure by Examination.

(a) Applicants seeking licensure in Massachusetts in an allied health profession, who have not previously been issued a license by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in that same profession, may apply for licensure by examination. An applicant shall:

1. Submit to the Board:
 - a. proof that he/she has satisfactorily completed an accredited/approved educational program for the applicant's specific discipline;
 - b. a fully completed application with the required documentation;
 - c. the required fee for application and licensure;
 - d. an official transcript indicating successful completion of all academic and field work requirements, graduation date and degree conferred. Until the official transcript is available, an alternate form approved by the school registrar and carrying the official school seal will be accepted; and
 - e. other materials as may be required by the Board.

259 Mass. Code Regs. 2.02

4.01: Definitions

Approved and Accredited Educational Program. A graduate or undergraduate athletic training educational program approved and accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

259 Mass. Code Regs. 4.01

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

4.03: Licensure of Athletic Trainers

(1) License Application. The following apply to all applications for licensure:

(a) for the purposes of 259 CMR 2.02(2)

(a)1.e., applicants for athletic trainer licensure must provide documentation of current BOC Certification;

259 Mass. Code Regs. 4.03

2.02: Licensing Process

(2) Applicants Seeking Licensure by Examination.

	<p>(a) Applicants seeking licensure in Massachusetts in an allied health profession, who have not previously been issued a license by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in that same profession, may apply for licensure by examination. An applicant shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Submit to the Board:<ol style="list-style-type: none">e. other materials as may be required by the Board. <p>259 Mass. Code Regs. 2.02</p>
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	None found
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	<p>§ 23F. Athletic trainers; qualifications An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall:</p> <p>(b) have passed an examination administered by the board. Such examination shall be written, and, in addition, at the discretion of the board, may be oral and demonstrative, and shall test the applicant's knowledge of the basic and clinical sciences as they apply to athletic training theory and practice, including the applicant's professional skills and judgment in the utilization of athletic training techniques and methods, and such other subjects as the board may deem useful to determine the applicant's fitness to act as an athletic trainer. The examination shall be conducted at least twice a year at times and places to be determined by the board. Mass. Gen. Laws Ann. ch. 112, § 23F (West)</p>
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	<p>MA ST 112 § 23F Mass. Code Regs. tit. 259, Ch. 4.00, Refs & Annos</p>
Notes	<p>4.05: Athletic Training Students (1) Students as defined in 259 CMR 2.01:</p>

Definitions must be supervised by a person who holds a current unrestricted license issued by the Board authorizing such person to practice Athletic Training.

(2) The supervising Athletic trainer must be physically present and have the ability to intervene to provide ongoing and consistent education to the athletic training student at the site of the clinical experience. For the purposes of 259 CMR 4.05, "site" means within the same facility or area and within close enough proximity to intervene on behalf of the student or respond to an emergency.

(3) The supervising Athletic Trainer must co-sign the documentation of athletic training students for all entries in an athlete's record regarding their status. Documentation written by an athletic training student must be followed by the designation AT/s.
259 Mass. Code Regs. 4.05

Last Reviewed Date

5/26/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to

The Bookmark

the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Michigan
Board/Agency Name	Michigan Athletic Trainer Board
Board/Agency Website	https://www.michigan.gov/lara/bureau-list/bpl/health/hp-lic-health-prof/athtrainer
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE Effective: January 27, 2020 M.C.L.A. 333.17904 333.17904. Promulgation of rules Sec. 17904. (1) The department shall promulgate rules establishing the minimum standards for licensure as an athletic trainer under this part for purposes of section 17905(1)1 and the minimum standards of care for the practice of athletic training. (2) In promulgating the rules required under this section, the department may consult the professional standards issued by the National Athletic Trainer's Association, by the National Athletic Trainer's Association Board of Certification, or by another nationally recognized professional association. The department may incorporate by reference, in whole or in part, existing standards in the rules. Mich. Comp. Laws Ann. § 333.17904 (West) R 338.1309. Licensure by examination. Rule 9. An applicant for an athletic trainer license by examination shall submit a completed application on a form provided by the department with the requisite fee. In addition to satisfying the requirements of the code and the rules promulgated under the code, the applicant shall satisfy all of the following requirements: (a) Have graduated from an athletic training program that satisfies the requirements of R 338.1354. Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1309 R 338.1354. Educational program standards; adoption by reference. Rule 54. (1) The board adopts by reference the standards for accrediting athletic training programs adopted by the Commission on Accreditation for Athletic Training Education (CAATE) in the document

entitled "Standards for the Accreditation of Professional Athletic Training Programs," July 1, 2012, as revised February 16, 2018, which is available at no cost from the CAATE website, at <http://www.caate.net>. An athletic training program that is accredited by CAATE is approved by the board.

(2) The board adopts by reference the procedures and criteria for recognizing accrediting organizations of the Council of Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA), effective September 24, 2018, and the procedures and criteria for recognizing accrediting agencies of the United States Department of Education, effective July 1, 2010, as contained in 34 CFR part 602 (2010). The CHEA recognition standards may be obtained from CHEA, One Dupont Circle NW, Suite 510, Washington, DC 20036-1110, or from the council's website at <http://www.chea.org> at no cost. The federal recognition criteria may be obtained at no cost from the United States Department of Education's website at: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/OPE/index.html>.

(3) Copies of the standards and criteria adopted by reference in this rule are available for inspection and distribution at a cost of 10 cents per page from the Michigan Board of Athletic Trainers, Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs, Bureau of Professional Licensing, 611 W. Ottawa St., P.O. Box 30670, Lansing, Michigan 48909. Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1354

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Criminal background check, human trafficking training, implicit bias training,

R 338.1309. Licensure by examination.

Rule 9. An applicant for an athletic trainer license by examination shall submit a completed application on a form provided by the department with the requisite fee. In addition to satisfying the requirements of the code and the rules promulgated under the code, the applicant shall satisfy all of the following requirements:

(c) Have successfully completed emergency cardiac care training from a

program that satisfies the requirements of R 338.1355 within 3 years before licensure and hold an unexpired emergency cardiac care certification.

Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1309

R 338.1303. Training standards for identifying victims of human trafficking; requirements.

Rule 3. (1) Pursuant to section 16148 of the code, MCL 333.16148, an individual licensed or seeking licensure shall have completed training in identifying victims of human trafficking that meets the following standards:

(a) Training content must cover all of the following:

(i) Understanding the types and venues of human trafficking in this state or the United States.

(ii) Identifying victims of human trafficking in health care settings.

(iii) Identifying the warning signs of human trafficking in health care settings for adults and minors.

(iv) Resources for reporting the suspected victims of human trafficking.

(b) Acceptable providers or methods of training include any of the following:

(i) Training offered by a nationally recognized or state-recognized, health-related organization.

(ii) Training offered by, or in conjunction with, a state or federal agency.

(iii) Training obtained in an educational program that has been approved by the board for initial licensure, or by a college or university.

(iv) Reading an article related to the identification of victims of human trafficking that meets the requirements of subdivision (a) of this subrule and is published in a peer review journal, health care journal, or professional or scientific journal.

(c) Acceptable modalities of training include any of the following:

(i) Teleconference or webinar.

(ii) Online presentation.

(iii) Live presentation.

(iv) Printed or electronic media.

(2) The department may select and audit a sample of individuals and request documentation of proof of completion of training. If audited by the department, an individual shall provide an acceptable proof of completion of training, including either of the following:

(a) Proof of completion certificate issued by the training provider that includes the date, provider name, name of training, and individual's name.

(b) A self-certification statement by an individual. The certification statement must include the individual's name and either of the following:

(i) For training completed pursuant to subrule (1)(b)(i) to (iii) of this rule, the date, training provider name, and name of training.

(ii) For training completed pursuant to subrule (1)(b)(iv) of this rule, the title of article, author, publication name of peer review journal, health care journal, or professional or scientific journal, and date, volume, and issue of publication, as applicable.

Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1303

R 338.1355. Approved emergency cardiac care training.
 Rule 55. (1) The board approves emergency cardiac care training offered or approved by the following organizations:
 (a) American Red Cross.
 (b) American Heart Association.
 (c) National Safety Council.
 (d) American Safety and Health Institute.
 (e) Emergency Care and Safety Institute.
 (2) The board adopts by reference the standards for certification in basic and advanced cardiac life support set forth by the American Heart Association in the standards and guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiac care for professional providers and published in "2020 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care ("Circulation," Volume 142, Issue 16 Supplement 2, October 20, 2020). A copy of the guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiac care may be obtained from the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75231 or from the association's website at <https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/epub/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000929> at no cost. A copy of this document is available for inspection and distribution at a cost of 10 cents per page from the Michigan Department Licensing and Regulatory Affairs, Bureau of Professional Licensing, 611 West Ottawa Street, P.O. Box 30670, Lansing, Michigan 48909.
 (3) An organization that provides training that uses the standards specified in subrule (2) of this rule is considered an approved provider.
 Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1355

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

R 338.1325. Licensed athletic trainer examination; adoption; passing scores.
 Rule 25. The board adopts the BOC athletic trainer credentialing examination that is scored by the Scantron Corporation or its successor organization. A passing score on the examination is the passing score determined by the BOC.
 Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1325

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Mich. Comp. Laws Ann. § 333.17901 (West)
 Mich. Admin. Code R 338.1301

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/27/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Minnesota
Board/Agency Name	Minnesota Board of Medical Practice Athletic Trainers Advisory Council
Board/Agency Website	https://mn.gov/elicense/a-z/?id=1083-231357#/list/appId//filterType//filterValue//page/1/sort//order/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	<p>Yes, CAATE</p> <p>148.7802. Definitions Subdivision 1. Applicability. The definitions in this section apply to this chapter. Subd. 3. Approved education program. "Approved education program" means an education program offered by an accredited university, college, or other postsecondary institution that, at the time the student completes the program, makes the student eligible to attain national certification as an athletic trainer from the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer or its recognized successor. Minn. Stat. Ann. § 148.7802 (West)</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation,

	certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes Effective: July 1, 2018 M.S.A. § 148.7808 148.7808. Licensure; requirements Subdivision 1. Licensure. The board may issue an athletic trainer license to applicants who meet the requirements under this section. An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall: (2) file a written application on a form, provided by the board, that includes: (ii) evidence satisfactory to the board of current national credentialing as a certified athletic trainer by the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer or its recognized successor; Minn. Stat. Ann. § 148.7808 (West)
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	Effective: July 1, 2018 M.S.A. § 148.7808 148.7808. Licensure; requirements Subdivision 1. Licensure. The board may issue an athletic trainer license to applicants who meet the requirements under this section. An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall: (1) pay a fee under section 148.7815; (2) file a written application on a form, provided by the board, that includes: (i) the applicant's name, Social Security number, home address and telephone number, business address and telephone number, and business setting; (ii) evidence satisfactory to the board of current national credentialing as a certified athletic trainer by the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer or its recognized successor; (iii) educational background; (iv) credentials held in this state or in other jurisdictions; (v) a description of any jurisdiction's refusal to credential the applicant; (vi) a description of all professional disciplinary actions initiated against the applicant in any jurisdiction; (vii) any history of drug or alcohol abuse, and any

misdemeanor or felony conviction;
(viii) additional information as requested by the board;
(ix) the applicant's signature on a statement that the information in the application is true and correct to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief; and
(x) the applicant's signature on a waiver authorizing the board to obtain access to the applicant's records in this state or any other state in which the applicant has completed an education program approved by the board, engaged in the practice of athletic training, or held other professional credentials;
(3) if the applicant holds or has held a credential as an athletic trainer in another jurisdiction, provide verification from the credentialing body in each jurisdiction that the applicant holds or has held a credential for the practice of athletic training; and
(4) if the applicant holds or has held a credential as another health professional in this state or another jurisdiction, provide verification from the credentialing body for that profession that the applicant holds or has held a credential for the practice of that profession.
Minn. Stat. Ann. § 148.7808 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Minn. Stat. Ann. § 148.7801 (West)

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/30/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Mississippi
Board/Agency Name	Mississippi Department of Health Council of Advisors in Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://www.msdh.ms.gov/msdhsite/_static/30,0,82.html
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	<p>Yes, CAATE</p> <p>§ 73-55-7. Qualifications for license; residency Any person seeking licensure as an athletic trainer shall meet at least one (1) of the following requirements: (a) Satisfactorily complete all of the BOC, Inc., qualifications and be certified as an athletic trainer in good standing. (b) Hold a degree in physical therapy and complete BOC, Inc., certification requirements. Each application or filing made under this section shall include the social security number(s) of the applicant in accordance with Section 93-11-64. Miss. Code. Ann. § 73-55-7 (West)</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No § 73-55-7. Qualifications for license; residency Any person seeking licensure as an athletic trainer shall meet at least one (1) of the following requirements: (a) Satisfactorily complete all of the BOC, Inc., qualifications and be certified as an athletic trainer in good standing. (b) Hold a degree in physical therapy and complete BOC, Inc., certification requirements. Each application or filing made under this section shall include the social security number(s) of the applicant in accordance with Section 93-11-64. Miss. Code. Ann. § 73-55-7 (West)
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	Miss. Code. Ann. § 73-55-7 (West) 15 Code Miss. R. Pt. 19, Subpt. 60, R. 1.1.1
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	5/30/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

licensure)

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Missouri
Board/Agency Name	Missouri Board of Registration for the Healing Arts; Missouri Athletic Trainer Advisory Committee
Board/Agency Website	https://pr.mo.gov/athletictrainers.asp
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	20 CSR 2150-6.010. Definitions PURPOSE: This rule defines terms used throughout this chapter. PUBLISHER'S NOTE: The secretary of state has determined that the publication of the entire text of the material which is

incorporated by reference as a portion of this rule would be unduly cumbersome or expensive. This material as incorporated by reference in this rule shall be maintained by the agency at its headquarters and shall be made available to the public for inspection and copying at no more than the actual cost of reproduction. This note applies only to the reference material. The entire text of the rule is printed here.

(1) As used in this rule, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms mean:

(C) Basic athletic training course--curriculum involving the following didactic areas of education:

1. Risk Management and Injury Prevention;
2. Pathology of Injuries and Illnesses;
3. Assessment and Evaluation;
4. Acute Care of Injury and Illness;
5. Pharmacology;
6. Therapeutic Modalities;
7. Therapeutic Exercise;
8. General Medical Conditions and Disabilities;
9. Nutritional Aspects of Injury and Referral;
10. Psychosocial Intervention and Referral;
11. Health Care Administration;
12. Professional Development and Responsibilities;
13. Human Anatomy;
14. Biomechanics and Kinesiology; and
15. Exercise Physiology;

Mo. Code Regs. Ann. tit. 20, § 2150-6.010

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

From the application on the Board's website:
DOCUMENTS THAT NEED TO BE
SUBMITTED

BOC Certification Verification– Please request for an official verification of your BOC certification to be sent directly to our office. The website to order the verification is <https://at.bocatc.org/atcs>

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

20 CSR 2150-6.020. Applicants for Licensure as Athletic Trainers

PURPOSE: This rule provides requirements to applicants desiring licensure in Missouri to practice as athletic trainers.

(1) The applicant is required to make application upon a form prescribed by the board.

(2) No application will be considered unless fully and completely made out on the specified form and properly attested.

(3) All applicants for licensure shall present, attached to the application, a recent photograph, not larger than three and one-half inches by five inches (3 1/2" x 5").

(4) The applicant shall show evidence of having passed the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, or its successor agency, examination by having the agency forward a transcript of the applicant's scores directly to the board.

(5) The board shall charge each person applying for licensure to practice as an athletic trainer an appropriate fee which will be established by the board. The fee shall be sent with the application.

Mo. Code Regs. Ann. tit. 20, § 2150-6.020

From the application on the Board's website:
DOCUMENTS THAT NEED TO BE
SUBMITTED

Name Change – If you have had a name

change for any reason, submit copies of the document evidencing the name change (Marriage Certificate, Divorce Decree, Adoption Order, Court Order, or Naturalization Certificate).

Licensure Verification – If you have ever been licensed, registered or certified as an athletic trainer in another state, country or territory, please have the licensing agency submit a verification of each to our office. The verification must be submitted directly from the licensing agency to our office. Some licensing agencies use a secure online verification portal however it is your responsibility to contact the licensing agency and advise them you are applying for a Missouri license. The Board accepts verifications from VeriDoc.

BOC Certification Verification– Please request for an official verification of your BOC certification to be sent directly to our office. The website to order the verification is <https://at.bocatc.org/atcs>

Photograph – A photograph no larger than 3 1/2" x 5" must be attached to the application in the space provided. Please do not staple or paperclip.

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: August 28, 2020
V.A.M.S. 334.708
334.708. Licensure, examination--reciprocity
1. Any person seeking licensure pursuant to sections 334.700 to 334.725 after August 28, 2006, shall have passed the Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency, examination.
Mo. Ann. Stat. § 334.708 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Mo. Ann. Stat. § 334.700 (West)
Mo. Code Regs. Ann. tit. 20, § 2150-6.020

Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	5/30/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Montana
Board/Agency Name	Montana Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://boards.bsd.dli.mt.gov/athletic-trainers/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 24.118.301. DEFINITIONS (1) In addition to the terms defined in 37-36-101, MCA, the following definitions apply to the rules in this chapter: (a) "Board of Certification" means the Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC), the only accredited, certifying body accepted by the Board of Athletic Trainers, and which sets the standards of practice of athletic training. (b) "CAATE Standards" means the Standards for Accreditation of Professional Athletic Training Programs promulgated by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). Mont. Admin. R. 24.118.301
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes From the Board's website: Individuals who want to practice athletic training in Montana must apply to the Montana Board of Athletic Trainers for licensure. The Board evaluates the applicant's fitness to practice and assures the basic requirements are met. Applicants for licensure must be certified by the Board of Certification for Athletic Trainers and have a Baccalaureate Degree that meets the academic standards for athletic trainers.
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	37-36-201. Qualifications--temporary license--exemption from examination (1) Applicants for licensure as an athletic trainer shall: (a) satisfactorily complete an application and an examination prescribed by the department in accordance with rules adopted by the board; (b) pay application, examination, and licensure fees established by the board; (c) provide documentation that the applicant has received at least a baccalaureate degree from a postsecondary institution that meets the academic standards for athletic trainers

established by the national athletic trainers' association board of certification;
(d) provide the board with letters of recommendation from at least two clinical supervisors familiar with the applicant's clinical training and other documentation by which the board may determine that an applicant has not had a criminal conviction or disciplinary action taken against the applicant by a board or a licensing agency in another state or territory of the United States that may have a direct bearing on the applicant's ability to practice athletic training competently.

(2)(a) The board may issue a temporary license to an applicant who:

(i) meets the qualifications in subsections (1)(b) through (1)(d) but has not yet met the examination requirement in subsection (1)(a); or

(ii) has a valid license from another state or certification as provided in subsection (3)(a) or (3)(b).

(b) A temporary license issued under this section is valid after the date of issuance for 90 days or until the board acts on the person's license application, whichever is earlier.

(3) An applicant may be exempted from the examination requirement in subsection (1)(a) if the applicant:

(a) has a current, valid license to practice athletic training in another state and that state's standards, as determined by the board, are at least equal to the standards for licensure in this state; or

(b) is certified as an athletic trainer by an organization recognized by the national commission for certifying agencies.

Mont. Code Ann. § 37-36-201 (West)

From the application on the Board's website:
Checklist of Required Documents to Submit

for Application for Athletic Trainer

The following documents and additional forms are required in addition to the basic application. Some documents may be submitted directly by the applicant as part of the application. Others, such as transcripts, may need to be sent to the board directly from the source.

- Transcripts sent directly from the educational institution documenting that the applicant has received at least a baccalaureate degree from a postsecondary institution that meets the academic standards for athletic trainers established by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification (BOC).

- Two letters of recommendation from clinical supervisors familiar with the applicant's clinical training.

- Copy of current Board of Certification (BOC) card.

- Copy of current CPR certification.

- Official license verification from states and jurisdictions in which the applicant holds or has ever held a professional license of any type.

- If you answered yes to discipline questions, include a detailed explanation on the event(s) and documentation from the source (licensing board, federal agencies/programs, or civil/criminal court proceedings such as initiating/charging documents, final disposition/judgement documents, etc.).

None found

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

Exam(s) Required

24.118.301. DEFINITIONS

(1) In addition to the terms defined in 37-36-101, MCA, the following definitions apply to the rules in this chapter:

(a) "Board of Certification" means the Board

of Certification, Inc. (BOC), the only accredited, certifying body accepted by the Board of Athletic Trainers, and which sets the standards of practice of athletic training. Mont. Admin. R. 24.118.301

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Mont. Code Ann. tit. 37, Ch. 36, Refs & Annos (West)
Mont. Admin. R. 24.118.301

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

5/30/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Nebraska
Board/Agency Name	Nebraska Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Pages/Athletic-Training.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: July 21, 2022 Neb.Rev.St. § 38-411 38-411. Applicant for licensure; qualifications; examination (1) An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall at the time of application provide proof to the department that the applicant meets one or more of the following qualifications: (b) For any person who graduated after January 1, 2004, graduation after successful completion of the curriculum requirements of an accredited athletic training education program at an accredited college or university approved by the board. Neb. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 38-411 (West)
	002. DEFINITIONS. Definitions are set out in the Athletic Training

Practice Act, the Uniform Credentialing Act, 172 Nebraska Administrative Code (NAC) 10, and this chapter.

002.01 ACCREDITED COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.

A college or university which is accredited by North Central Association of Colleges and Schools or a comparable regional accrediting body or one whose athletic training curriculum is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Athletic Training Education in conjunction with the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 002

003. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.

To obtain a license, an individual must submit a complete application provided by the Department and provide documentation demonstrating that the applicant meets the licensing requirements of Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 38-401 to 38-414, 172 NAC 10, and this chapter.

003.01 DOCUMENTATION. The following documentation must be provided to the Department.

003.01(A) EDUCATION. Submit documentation and an official transcript, directly from the issuing institution, verifying:

(i) Graduation after successful completion of the athletic training curriculum requirements of an accredited college or university; or

(ii) Graduation with a 4-year degree from an accredited college or university and completion of at least 2 consecutive years as a student athletic trainer under the supervision of an athletic trainer approved by the Board. The supervised training of a student athletic trainer must:

(1) Have been supervised by an athletic trainer who was licensed in Nebraska or an athletic trainer in another state who met Nebraska licensure requirements at the time the student athletic training was performed;

(2) Have occurred at an educational institution,

professional athletic organization, or an amateur athletic organization;

(3) Have included the daily personal contact of the supervising athletic trainer at the site where the student athletic trainer was performing athletic training activities; and

(4) Have regular evaluations of the student athletic trainer performance completed by the supervising athletic trainer to include review of physical modalities to assure the proper techniques were being utilized.

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 003

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

003. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.

To obtain a license, an individual must submit a complete application provided by the Department and provide documentation demonstrating that the applicant meets the licensing requirements of Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 38-401 to 38-414, 172 NAC 10, and this chapter.

003.01 DOCUMENTATION. The following documentation must be provided to the Department.

003.01(A) EDUCATION. Submit documentation and an official transcript, directly from the

issuing institution, verifying:

(i) Graduation after successful completion of the athletic training curriculum requirements of an accredited college or university; or

(ii) Graduation with a 4-year degree from an accredited college or university and completion of at least 2 consecutive years as a student athletic trainer under the supervision of an athletic trainer approved by the Board. The supervised training of a student athletic trainer must:

(1) Have been supervised by an athletic trainer who was licensed in Nebraska or an athletic trainer in another state who met Nebraska licensure requirements at the time the student athletic training was performed;

(2) Have occurred at an educational institution, professional athletic organization, or an amateur athletic organization;

(3) Have included the daily personal contact of the supervising athletic trainer at the site where the student athletic trainer was performing athletic training activities; and

(4) Have regular evaluations of the student athletic trainer performance completed by the supervising athletic trainer to include review of physical modalities to assure the proper techniques were being utilized.

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 003

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: July 21, 2022

Neb.Rev.St. § 38-411

38-411. Applicant for licensure; qualifications; examination

(2) In order to be licensed as an athletic trainer, an applicant shall, in addition to the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, successfully complete an examination approved by the board.

Neb. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 38-411 (West)

002. DEFINITIONS.

Definitions are set out in the Athletic Training Practice Act, the Uniform Credentialing Act, 172 Nebraska Administrative Code (NAC) 10, and this chapter.

002.05 LICENSURE EXAMINATION. The examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers Association, Board of Certification, Incorporated (BOC).

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 002

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Neb. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 38-401 (West)

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 001

Notes

002. DEFINITIONS.

Definitions are set out in the Athletic Training Practice Act, the Uniform Credentialing Act, 172 Nebraska Administrative Code (NAC) 10, and this chapter.

002.09 SUPERVISING ATHLETIC TRAINER. An athletic trainer licensed in Nebraska, or who meets the Nebraska licensure requirements, responsible for supervising a student athletic trainer through regular evaluations of the student athletic trainer's performance to include review of physical modalities to assure the proper techniques are being utilized.

002.10 SUPERVISION. When providing supervision of a student athletic trainer, a supervising athletic trainer must be physically present and immediately available and have the ability to intervene on behalf of the student athletic trainer or graduate student and patient.

172 Neb. Admin. Code Ch. 17, 002

Last Reviewed Date

5/30/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found

The Bookmark

NO RECORDS FOUND.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Nevada
Board/Agency Name	Nevada Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://nevadaathletictrainers.nv.gov/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE Effective: July 1, 2019 N.R.S. 640B.310 640B.310. Requirements for license: Qualifications; application; fingerprints; fees; examination; exception; reapplication after failure to pass examination 1. An applicant for a license as an athletic trainer must: (b) Have at least a bachelor's degree in a program of study approved by the Board; Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 640B.310 (West) In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting	Yes

Educational Requirements?

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

From the Board's website:
Checklist for Completing the Application Process for Licensure
BOC card: Include a front and back copy of your Board of Certification (BOC) card. Please be sure to sign your card. You may also have an electronic verification sent to us from the BOC. (This is not your NATA card.)

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

From the Board's website:
Checklist for Completing the Application Process for Licensure
Background Check: It can take 6-8 weeks to process a fingerprint background check, so please do this step first. Refer to the Instructions for Completion of Fingerprint Cards (pages 2-4) and complete the Fingerprint Request Form and the Fingerprint Background Waiver. The Board cannot issue your license until the fingerprint results are received from the Department of Public Safety.
Application: Complete the official Application to practice Athletic Training in Nevada at the

end
of this document.

*The Board no longer requires that the application be notarized. Instead, you will be signing an unsworn declaration that the information you provided in the application is true and correct.

*If you need additional space to write information for the application, please use a separate sheet of white paper and staple it to the application.

BOC card: Include a front and back copy of your Board of Certification (BOC) card.

Please be sure to sign your card. You may also have an electronic verification sent to us from the BOC. (This is not your NATA card.)

Photo: Include a passport photo (sized 2"x2") of yourself taken within 60 days preceding the date of this application. Print your name on the back of your photo in case it gets separated from your application.

If you would like to take your own photo, please visit the Department of State's website for more details regarding passport photo requirements and an online photo tool for cropping your picture.

Fees: Submit the application fee of \$300.00 in the form of a Cashier's Check or Money Order

made payable to the Nevada State Board of Athletic Trainers. To pay by credit card, please contact the Board office by email to request an invoice that can be paid online.

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: July 1, 2019

N.R.S. 640B.310

640B.310. Requirements for license:

Qualifications; application; fingerprints; fees;

examination; exception; reapplication after failure to pass examination

1. An applicant for a license as an athletic trainer must:

(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2 and NRS 640B.320, pass the examination prepared by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification or its successor organization.

2. An applicant who submits proof of current certification as an athletic trainer by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, or its successor organization, is not required to pass the examination required by paragraph (f) of subsection 1.

3. An applicant who fails the examination may not reapply for a license for at least 1 year after the date on which the applicant submitted the application to the Board.

Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 640B.310 (West)

**Statute/Regulation/Rule
Citation**

Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 640B.003 (West)

Nev. Admin. Code 640B.005

Notes

640B.115. "Supervision" defined

"Supervision" means clinical on-site direction given by a licensed athletic trainer to a student athletic trainer or graduate student athletic trainer who is in the direct line of sight and within hearing distance of the licensed athletic trainer.

Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 640B.115 (West)

640B.370. Educational requirements to conduct evaluation of athletic injury or perform joint mobilization or to perform passive range of motion or passive joint range of motion

1. A person who is licensed as an athletic trainer shall not conduct an evaluation of an athletic injury or perform joint mobilization unless the person has earned at least a master's degree in athletic training or a comparable area of study, as determined by

the Board.

2. A person who is licensed as an athletic trainer and has not earned a master's degree in athletic training or a comparable area of study, as determined by the Board, may perform passive range of motion or passive joint range of motion.

Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 640B.370 (West)

Last Reviewed Date

5/30/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	New Hampshire
Board/Agency Name	New Hampshire Governing Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://www.oplc.nh.gov/athletic-trainers-governing-board
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 326-G:4 Eligibility for Initial Licensure. Applicants for initial licensure as athletic trainers shall: II. Have at least a bachelor's degree. N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 326-G:4 Ath 303.01. Eligibility Requirements. Eligibility requirements for licensure shall be: (a) An academic degree which is at least a bachelor's degree; N.H. Code Admin. R. § 01 In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

326-G:4 Eligibility for Initial Licensure. Applicants for initial licensure as athletic trainers shall:
III. Have a currently valid certificate issued by the National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor organization.
N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 326-G:4

Ath 303.01. Eligibility Requirements. Eligibility requirements for licensure shall be:
(c) A currently valid certificate issued by NATABOC or its successor organization; and
N.H. Code Admin. R. § 01

Ath 102.06. "National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc. (NATABOC)".
"National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification, Inc. (NATABOC)" means the national professional organization for athletic training which administers a national examination and issues a national

**Additional Training (Not
Required In-Program)**

certification to qualifying individuals.
N.H. Code Admin. R. § 06

Ath 302.02. Required Documents.

Applicants for initial licensure as an athletic trainer shall provide, or arrange for the board to receive, the following documents supporting their applications:

- (a) A passport size, 2" x 2", original head-shot photograph taken within the immediately preceding 6 months;
- (b) On a separate sheet, a detailed report of the relevant circumstances if any of the answers to questions from the application form specified in Ahp 601.01 are in the affirmative;
- (c) Unless the information sought is available only on a website, an official letter of verification, issued within 6 months of the date the application was submitted, sent directly to the board from every jurisdiction which has issued a license or other authorization to practice stating whether:
 - (1) The license or other authorization is or was, during its period of validity, in good standing, and
 - (2) Whether any disciplinary action was taken against the license or other authorization to practice;
- (d) Official transcripts showing all post-secondary education:
 - (1) Mailed directly to the board by the issuing institution(s); or
 - (2) Submitted by the applicant in one or more envelope(s) sealed by the institution(s) in such a manner that it would be evident to the board if the envelope(s) had been opened;
- (e) A resume presenting a chronologically organized account of paid and volunteer work as an athletic trainer performed since first NATABOC certification including:
 - (1) The period of each separate experience described by its beginning and ending dates;

and

(2) The physical address of each experience.

(f) A letter sent directly to the board by NATABOC verifying the applicant's current NATABOC certification and the date of expiration of the certificate; and

(g) Either:

(1) A criminal history records check form and fingerprint card, seeking both a New Hampshire and a federal records check, in accordance with the procedure specified by the NH department of safety at Saf-C 5700, Operation of the Central Repository: Criminal Records, with the required fee;

a. If the federal criminal history records check shows the existence of a criminal record in another state, the applicant shall obtain a detailed criminal record check directly from that state and provide it to the board; or

(2) An original, not a photocopy, of a criminal offender record report:

a. Issued by each state where the applicant has resided or been licensed within the past 6 years, provided that such state(s) will.

1. Send the report to the board; or

2. To the applicant for forwarding to the board;

b. Covering the applicant under his or her name and any aliases; and

c. Dated within the 6 months of the submission of the application.

N.H. Code Admin. R. § 02

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Board of Certification (BOC) for the Athletic Trainer exam

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

N.H. Rev. Stat. Ann. tit. XXX, Ch. 326-G,
Refs & Annos

N.H. Code Admin. R. §

Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	5/30/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	New Jersey
Board/Agency Name	New Jersey State Board of Medical Examiners Athletic Training Advisory Committee
Board/Agency Website	https://www.njconsumeraffairs.gov/at
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 45:9-37.42. Eligibility for registration; application An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall submit evidence to the board, in the form the board may prescribe, that the applicant: d. Has met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the board and provides proof of graduation or has successfully completed a program of baccalaureate education and training and experience approved by the board and provides proof of its completion. The board, in establishing, altering or amending the standards for approving curricula and courses of study in institutions which grant baccalaureate degrees and which are accredited by a regional

accreditation agency recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation or the United States Department of Education shall consult with the Department of Education and the advisory committee. The board, in establishing, altering, or amending the standards for approving programs of baccalaureate education and training and experience shall consult with the advisory committee. Both the curriculum and the program shall include courses of study in the biophysical sciences for the use of physical agents and medical-surgical techniques as related to athletics.

N.J. Stat. Ann. § 45:9-37.42 (West)

13:35–10.3 Application for licensure

(a) An applicant for athletic trainer licensure shall submit to the Board:

2. Proof that the applicant has completed a program of education, training and experience, which is approved by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education, or its successor;

N.J. Admin. Code § 13:35-10.3

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to

No

Qualify?

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

45:9-37.42. Eligibility for registration; application

An applicant for licensure as an athletic trainer shall submit evidence to the board, in the form the board may prescribe, that the applicant:

- a. Is 18 years of age or older;
- b. Is of good moral character and does not engage in the habitual use of alcohol, narcotics or other habit forming drugs;
- c. Is a graduate of a high school approved by the Department of Education or has obtained equivalent education acceptable to the board; and
- d. Has met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the board and provides proof of graduation or has successfully completed a program of baccalaureate education and training and experience approved by the board and provides proof of its completion.

The board, in establishing, altering or amending the standards for approving curricula and courses of study in institutions which grant baccalaureate degrees and which are accredited by a regional accreditation agency recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation or the United States Department of Education shall consult with the Department of Education and the advisory committee. The board, in establishing, altering, or amending the standards for approving programs of baccalaureate education and training and experience shall consult with the advisory committee. Both the curriculum and the program shall include courses of study in the biophysical sciences for the use of physical agents and medical-surgical techniques as related to athletics.

	N.J. Stat. Ann. § 45:9-37.42 (West)
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	Effective: April 12, 2008 N.J.S.A. 45:9-37.43 45:9-37.43. Examinations An applicant who complies with the qualifications for licensure shall successfully complete the examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., its successor organization, or a substantially equivalent examination approved by the board. The examination shall test the applicant's knowledge of the basic and clinical sciences that are pertinent to athletic training, emergency care of the injured individual and principles of injury evaluation and conditioning, including the use of various physical modalities and exercise techniques. The examination shall be administered within the State no less than once each year at a time and place the board shall designate. N.J. Stat. Ann. § 45:9-37.43 (West)
	13:35–10.3 Application for licensure (a) An applicant for athletic trainer licensure shall submit to the Board: 3. Proof that the applicant has passed the examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor, or an equivalent examination as adopted by the Board; N.J. Admin. Code § 13:35-10.3
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N.J. Stat. Ann. § 45:9-37.35 (West) N.J. Admin. Code § 13:35-10.1
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	New Mexico
Board/Agency Name	New Mexico Regulation and Licensing Department New Mexico Athletic Trainers Practice Board
Board/Agency Website	https://www.rld.nm.gov/boards-and-commissions/individual-boards-and-commissions/athletic-trainers/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 61-14D-10. Requirements for licensure The board shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to any person who files a completed application, accompanied by the required fees and documentation and who submits satisfactory evidence that the applicant: A. has completed a baccalaureate degree; N.M. Stat. Ann. § 61-14D-10 (West) 16.3.4.8 APPLICANTS FOR LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION Applicants for licensure by examination must possess the following qualifications and provide the required documentation with the application.

A. Application for licensure shall be made on forms prescribed by the board.

(3) Education requirements: holds a baccalaureate degree.

N.M. Admin. Code 16.3.4.8

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

No

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

16.3.4.8 APPLICANTS FOR LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION

Applicants for licensure by examination must possess the following qualifications and provide the required documentation with the application.

A. Application for licensure shall be made on forms prescribed by the board.

(4) Current BOC certification.

B. Documentation required for licensure:

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

(4) [FN1] proof of current BOC certification;
N.M. Admin. Code 16.3.4.8

§ 61-14D-10. Requirements for licensure
The board shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to any person who files a completed application, accompanied by the required fees and documentation and who submits satisfactory evidence that the applicant:

B. is currently competent in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and in the use of automated electrical defibrillator units;

N.M. Stat. Ann. § 61-14D-10 (West)

F. "current CPR certification" means completion within the preceding twelve months of a course in cardio pulmonary resuscitation approved by the American red cross or American heart association; the code of ethics adopted shall be the current code of ethics of the national athletic trainers association or its successor organization;
N.M. Admin. Code 16.3.1.7

16.3.4.8 APPLICANTS FOR LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION

Applicants for licensure by examination must possess the following qualifications and provide the required documentation with the application.

A. Application for licensure shall be made on forms prescribed by the board.

(1) Completed application signed and dated.

(2) Applications must be accompanied by the required fee, which shall be non-refundable.

(3) Education requirements: holds a baccalaureate degree.

(4) Current BOC certification.

(5) Current competence in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and; use of automated electrical defibrillator units (AED).

B. Documentation required for licensure:

(1) completed application;

- (2) one hundred twenty-five (\$125.00) application fee (non-refundable);
 - (4) [FN1] proof of current BOC certification;
 - (5) proof of current competence in CPR and; use of AED;
 - (6) demonstrates professional competence by satisfactorily passing the New Mexico jurisprudence examination; and
 - (7) demonstrates professional competency by satisfactorily passing the BOC examination; and
 - (8) proof of disqualifying criminal convictions as provided in 16.3.4.9 NMAC, if applicable.
- C. Each applicant must, in addition to the other requirements, pass an examination on the New Mexico laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of athletic training before an initial license may be issued (jurisprudence examination).
N.M. Admin. Code 16.3.4.8

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 61-14D-10. Requirements for licensure
The board shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to any person who files a completed application, accompanied by the required fees and documentation and who submits satisfactory evidence that the applicant:

C. demonstrates professional competence by passing the national certification examination recognized by the board and an examination on New Mexico laws and regulations pertaining to athletic trainers prescribed by the board.

N.M. Stat. Ann. § 61-14D-10 (West)

§ 61-14D-11. Examinations

Applicants shall demonstrate professional competency by passing the New Mexico laws and regulations examination. The board shall

establish the board-approved examinations application deadline and the requirements for re-examination if the applicant has failed the examination.

N.M. Stat. Ann. § 61-14D-11 (West)

16.3.4.8 APPLICANTS FOR LICENSURE BY EXAMINATION

Applicants for licensure by examination must possess the following qualifications and provide the required documentation with the application.

B. Documentation required for licensure:

(6) demonstrates professional competence by satisfactorily passing the New Mexico jurisprudence examination; and

(7) demonstrates professional competency by satisfactorily passing the BOC examination;

N.M. Admin. Code 16.3.4.8

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

N.M. Stat. Ann. § Ch. 61, art. 14D, Refs & Annos (West)

N.M. Admin. Code Title 16, Ch. 3, Pt. 1, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	New York
Board/Agency Name	New York State Education Department Office of the Professions
Board/Agency Website	https://www.op.nysed.gov/professions/athletic-training/license-requirements
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 8355. Requirements and procedure for professional certification For certification as a certified athletic trainer under this article, an applicant shall fulfill the following requirements: 1. Application: file an application with the department; 2. Education: have received an education including a bachelor's, its equivalent or higher degree in accordance with the commissioner's regulations; N.Y. Educ. Law § 8355 (McKinney) Section 79-7.2. Education requirements To meet the professional education requirements for certification in this State, the applicant shall present satisfactory evidence of completing: (a) a program in athletic training leading to the

baccalaureate degree, its equivalent or a higher degree that is either registered by the department pursuant to section 52.27 of this Title, or accredited by an acceptable accrediting agency, or the equivalent of such a registered or accredited program;

N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 8, § 79-7.2

From the Board's website:

To meet the professional education requirement for licensure as a certified athletic trainer, you must present evidence of receiving either A, B or C below.

A baccalaureate or higher degree from a program in athletic training that is registered by the New York State Education Department as licensure qualifying.

A baccalaureate or higher degree from a program accredited by the National Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA), the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Programs (CAAHEP), or the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

OR

A program, completed before July 1, 2022, that leads to a baccalaureate degree, its equivalent or a higher degree, in any major, and have completed as part of the degree program or in addition to it:...

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Section 52.27. Athletic training
(a) Definitions. As used in this section:
(1) Acceptable accrediting agency shall mean an organization accepted by the department as a reliable authority for the purpose of accreditation at the postsecondary level, applying its criteria for granting accreditation in a fair, consistent,

and nondiscriminatory manner, such as an agency recognized for this purpose by the United States Department of Education.

(2) Human biological and physical sciences and social and behavioral sciences content area shall mean courses which include, but are not limited to, the following curricular areas:

- (i) principles of human anatomy and physiology;
- (ii) neuroscience;
- (iii) nutrition;
- (iv) pharmacology;
- (v) psychology;
- (vi) sports psychology; and
- (vii) counseling, education and communication skills.

(3) Professional athletic training content area shall mean didactic courses and supervised clinical experiences which include, but are not limited to, the following curricular areas:

- (i) kinesiology/biomechanics;
- (ii) exercise physiology;
- (iii) infection control;
- (iv) professionalism and ethics; and
- (v) prevention and care of athletic injuries, including but not limited to: preconditioning, conditioning, reconditioning, recognition, assessment, therapeutic modalities, therapeutic exercise, first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

(4) Practicum shall mean a supervised clinical experience in the practice of athletic training, as defined in section 8352 of the Education Law.

(b) Curriculum. In addition to meeting all applicable provisions of this Part, to be registered as a program recognized as leading to certification in athletic training which meets the requirements in section 79-7.2 of this Title, it shall be a program leading to the baccalaureate degree, its equivalent or higher academic degree, which contains at least nine semester hours or its equivalent of course work in the human biological and physical sciences and social and behavioral sciences content area; at least 30 semester hours

or its equivalent of course work in the professional athletic training content area: and a practicum as described in paragraph (a)(4) of this section which shall consist of 800 clock hours or the number of clock hours that is required for accreditation by an acceptable accrediting agency.

N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 8, § 52.27

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

§ 8355. Requirements and procedure for professional certification

For certification as a certified athletic trainer under this article, an applicant shall fulfill the following requirements:

3. Experience: have experience in accordance with the commissioner's regulations;

N.Y. Educ. Law § 8355 (McKinney)

Section 52.27. Athletic training

(a) Definitions. As used in this section:

(4) Practicum shall mean a supervised clinical experience in the practice of athletic training, as defined in section 8352 of the Education Law.

(b) Curriculum. In addition to meeting all applicable provisions of this Part, to be registered as a program recognized as leading to certification in athletic training which meets the requirements in section 79-7.2 of this Title, it shall be a program leading to the baccalaureate degree, its equivalent or higher academic degree, which contains at least nine semester hours or its equivalent of course work in the human biological and physical sciences and social and behavioral sciences content area; at least 30 semester hours or its equivalent of course work in the professional athletic training content area: and a practicum as described in paragraph (a)(4) of this section which shall consist of 800 clock hours or the number of clock hours that is required for accreditation by an acceptable accrediting agency.

N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 8, § 52.27

Section 79-7.3. Experience requirements
An applicant shall meet the experience requirement for certification by completing the practicum, or clinical or work experience which the applicant must complete as part of the professional education requirements for certification, as prescribed in section 79-7.2 of this N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 8, § 79-7.3

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

None found

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 8355. Requirements and procedure for professional certification
For certification as a certified athletic trainer under this article, an applicant shall fulfill the following requirements:
4. Examination: pass an examination in accordance with the commissioner's regulations; N.Y. Educ. Law § 8355 (McKinney)

From the Board's website:
To meet the examination requirements for licensure as a certified athletic trainer, you must obtain satisfactory scores on athletic training examinations acceptable to the State Education Department. The certification examination of the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer (BOC) is an acceptable examination. If you have taken this examination, you must contact the BOC to request a "Certification Verification" be sent directly to the Office of the Professions

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

N.Y. Educ. Law § 8350 (McKinney)
N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 8, Ch. II,
Subch. B, Pt. 79, Subpt. 79-7, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	North Carolina
Board/Agency Name	North Carolina Board of Athletic Trainer Examiners
Board/Agency Website	https://ncbate.org/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 90-528. Application for license; qualifications; issuance (a) An applicant for a license under this Article shall make a written application to the Board on a form approved by the Board and shall submit to the Board an application fee along with evidence that demonstrates good moral character and graduation from an accredited four-year college or university in a course of study approved by the Board. N.C. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 90-528 .0101 APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE (a) An application for licensure shall be completed on the forms provided by the Board and shall include (3) A copy of the diploma from a college or university in Sports Medicine or Athletic Training or a transcript showing the

following courses of study or substantially similar courses of study: Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Kinesiology/Biomechanics, Psychology, Exercise Physiology, Prevention of Athletic Injuries, Evaluation of Athletic Injuries, First Aid and Emergency Care, Therapeutic Modalities, Therapeutic Exercise, Personal Community Health, Nutrition and Administration of Athletic Training Programs. 21 N.C. Admin. Code 3.0101

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

.0101 APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE
(a) An application for licensure shall be completed on the forms provided by the Board and shall include

	<p>(1) Proof of having passed the examination administered by the Board of Certification, Inc., by enclosing a copy of the certification card. 21 N.C. Admin. Code 3.0101</p>
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	<p>.0102 GOOD MORAL CHARACTER Evidence of good moral character shall be shown by two affidavits from persons not related to the applicant. 21 N.C. Admin. Code 3.0102</p>
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	<p>None found</p>
Exam(s) Required	<p>§ 90-528. Application for license; qualifications; issuance (a) An applicant for a license under this Article shall make a written application to the Board on a form approved by the Board and shall submit to the Board an application fee along with evidence that demonstrates good moral character and graduation from an accredited four-year college or university in a course of study approved by the Board. (b) The applicant shall also pass the examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc. N.C. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 90-528</p> <p>.0101 APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE (a) An application for licensure shall be completed on the forms provided by the Board and shall include (1) Proof of having passed the examination administered by the Board of Certification, Inc., by enclosing a copy of the certification card. 21 N.C. Admin. Code 3.0101</p>
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	<p>N.C. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 90-522 21 N.C. Admin. Code 3.0101</p>

Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/1/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	North Dakota
Board/Agency Name	North Dakota Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or

	exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes
	§ 43-39-05. Qualifications To be eligible for an athletic trainer license, an applicant must meet all the requirements of certification established by the board of certification, incorporated. N.D. Cent. Code Ann. § 43-39-05 (West)
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	106-02-01-01. Initial licensure. To apply for initial licensure, an applicant: 1. Must meet all requirements of certification established by the board of certification, incorporated; 2. Must submit an application along with the application fee and initial license fee provided in section 106-02-01-05; and 3. Must meet with the approval of the board. N.D. Admin. Code 106-02-01-01
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	§ 43-39-08. Examination required All license applicants must have previously passed the board of certification, incorporated, examination. N.D. Cent. Code Ann. § 43-39-08 (West)
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N.D. Cent. Code Ann. § 43-39-01 (West) N.D. Admin. Code 106-02-01-01
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/1/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Northern Mariana Islands
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory

Ohio

Board/Agency Name

Ohio Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Athletic Trainers Board

Board/Agency Website

<https://otptat.ohio.gov/>

License Title

Athletic Trainer

Specialized Accreditation Required?

Yes, CAATE

(C) To qualify for an athletic trainers license, a person shall:

(3) Have shown, to the satisfaction of the athletic trainers section, that the applicant has received a baccalaureate or higher degree from an institution of higher education, approved by the athletic trainers section of the board and the federal regional accreditation agency and recognized by the council on postsecondary accreditation, and has satisfactorily completed the educational course work requirements established by rule of the athletic trainers section under section 4755.61 of the Revised Code.

(4) In addition to educational course work requirements, have obtained supervised clinical experience that meets the requirements established in rules adopted by the athletic trainers section under section

4755.61 of the Revised Code;
Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4755.62 (West)

4755-43-04 Education

(A) The educational requirements described in divisions (C)(4) and (C)(5) of section 4755.62 of the Revised Code shall be:

- (1) Completion of a professional (entry-level) education program accredited by the commission on accreditation of athletic training education or its successor; or
- (2) A program of education, training and experience with which the national athletic trainers' association board of certification, inc. (BOC), or its successor has a formal arrangement.

Ohio Admin. Code 4755-43-04

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

(C) To qualify for an athletic trainers license, a person shall:

- (4) In addition to educational course work requirements, have obtained supervised clinical experience that meets the requirements established in rules adopted by the athletic trainers section under section 4755.61 of the Revised Code;

Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4755.62 (West)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold

No

Private Certification?

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

4755.70 Criminal records check
(A) As used in this section, "license" and "applicant for an initial license" have the same meanings as in section 4776.01 of the Revised Code, except that "license" as used in both of those terms refers to the types of authorizations otherwise issued or conferred under this chapter.

(B) In addition to any other eligibility requirement set forth in this chapter, each applicant for an initial license shall comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The occupational therapy section, the physical therapy section, and the athletic trainers section of the Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall not grant a license to an applicant for an initial license unless the applicant complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.
Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4755.70 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

(C) To qualify for an athletic trainers license, a person shall:

(5) Have passed an examination adopted by the athletic trainers section under division (A)(8) of section 4755.61 of the Revised Code. Each applicant for licensure shall pay, at the time of application, the nonrefundable examination fee set by the athletic trainers section.

Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4755.62 (West)

4755-43-02 Examination requirements

(A) An applicant shall satisfy the examination requirements for an Ohio athletic training license by completing both of the following requirements:

(1) Verification from the national athletic

trainers' association board of certification, inc. (BOC) or its successor that the applicant passed their certification exam; and
(2) Achievement of a score of at least ninety per cent on the Ohio athletic trainers jurisprudence examination.

(B) The BOC examination may be waived for any person who was certified as an athletic trainer by the national athletic trainers association prior to June 28, 1990. However, pursuant to paragraph (A)(2) of this rule, each applicant must achieve a minimum passing score on the Ohio jurisprudence examination.

Ohio Admin. Code 4755-43-02

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4755.60 (West)
Ohio Admin. Code 4755, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered

The Bookmark

and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Oklahoma
Board/Agency Name	Oklahoma State Board of Medical Licensure and Supervision Athletic Trainers Advisory Committee
Board/Agency Website	https://www.okmedicalboard.org/athletic_trainers
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	No
	<p>§ 530. Qualifications of applicants--Applications--Examination fee--Apprentice athletic trainers license</p> <p>A. An applicant to be eligible for an athletic trainer license must meet one of the following qualifications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Has successfully completed the athletic training curriculum requirements of an accredited college or university approved by the Board and provide proof of graduation;2. Be licensed or certified in physical therapy and has spent at least eight hundred (800) hours working under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer; or3. Holds a four-year degree from an accredited college or university and has completed at least two (2) consecutive years of supervision, military duty excepted, as an apprentice athletic trainer under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic

trainer.

Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 59, § 530 (West)

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

No

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Requirements for Athletic Trainer licensure by examination are as follows:

(4) Team or consulting physician application and written protocol. An Athletic Trainer's License shall only be issued by the Board upon application filed by both the Athletic Trainer-applicants and the team physician or consulting physician with a written protocol approved by said physician.

Okla. Admin. Code 435:25-3-1

EXTENDED BACKGROUND CHECK - Applicants for licensure are required to request an Extended Background Check.

EVIDENCE OF STATUS - In order to verify citizenship or qualified alien status, applicants must submit an Evidence of Status

Form and the required supporting documentation with their application. This form must be notarized and emailed to the office.

PHOTO AND OATH FORM

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Requirements for Athletic Trainer licensure by examination are as follows:
(2) Required examination. The State Board of Medical Licensure and Supervision, hereinafter referred to as Board, recognizes and adopts the Certification Examination of BOC as the examination required for licensure of an Athletic Trainer.
Okla. Admin. Code 435:25-3-1

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 59, § 525 (West)
Okla. Admin. Code 435:25-1-1

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Oregon
Board/Agency Name	The State of Oregon's Health Licensing Office (HLO) Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HLO/Pages/Board-Athletic-Trainer-License.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE From the Board's website: Qualifications Bachelor's degree from an accredited four-year college or university, with course work in athletic training, health, physical education or exercise science, with: Passing score on examination administered by the Board of Certification (BOC), or equivalent (prior to taking BOC exam); Or, completion of course work, education and practical work experience, including graduation from an entry-level Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs curriculum in athletic training or a combination of approved course work and completion of at least 1,500 hours of practice work experience; Or, current license, certificate or registration issued by another state or territory Applicants must also be at least 18 years old and

hold current CPR certification.

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

688.720. License requirements
The Health Licensing Office may issue a license to engage in the practice of athletic training to an applicant who submits to the office:
(1) Sufficient proof that the applicant:
(a) Has passed a nationally accredited examination that is approved by the Board of Athletic Trainers;
(b) Is at least 18 years of age; and
(c) Has met other requirements for licensure established by the board; and
(2) The fee established under ORS 676.576.
Or. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 688.720 (West)

331-130-0007. Application Requirements
An individual applying for an athletic trainer license

must:

- (1) Meet the requirements of OAR 331 Division 30.
 - (2) Submit a completed application form prescribed by the Office, which must contain the information listed in OAR 331-030-0000,
 - (3) Submit:
 - (a) Official documentation of having passed the Board-approved BOC examination; and
 - (b) Proof of being at least 18 years old; and
 - (c) Evidence of current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) including:
 - (A) Adult, child and infant CPR;
 - (B) Adult, child and infant automated external defibrillator (AED);
 - (C) Two person CPR;
 - (D) Barrier devices (e.g., pocket mask, bag valve mask).
 - (4) Pay fees.
- Or. Admin. R. 331-130-0007

From the Board's website:

CPR certification or recertification courses must be obtained through hands-on training, or blended training that includes a hands-on skills evaluation prior to certification. Course provider certifications for these courses must include an evaluator/instructor name and authorization number on the certification card.

331-030-0000. Application Requirements

- (1) An applicant who has been the subject of any adverse action, including the imposition of a civil or criminal penalty, is not qualified for an Oregon authorization to practice until the Office determines the scope and applicability of the disciplinary action as it relates to the applicant's fitness to practice or use a professional title under an Office-administered program. The disciplinary record may include, but is not limited to, actions imposed from:
 - (a) An Oregon health professional regulatory board as defined in ORS 676.160;
 - (b) A regulatory authority in Oregon or another state;

(c) A regulatory authority in another country or territory.
Or. Admin. R. 331-030-0000

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

688.720. License requirements
The Health Licensing Office may issue a license to engage in the practice of athletic training to an applicant who submits to the office:
(1) Sufficient proof that the applicant:
(a) Has passed a nationally accredited examination that is approved by the Board of Athletic Trainers;
Or. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 688.720 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Or. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 688.701 (West)
Or. Admin. R. 331-130-0007

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice;

The Bookmark

instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Pennsylvania
Board/Agency Name	Pennsylvania State Board of Osteopathic Medicine
Board/Agency Website	https://www.dos.pa.gov/ProfessionalLicensing/BoardsCommissions/Medicine/Pages/Athletic-Trainer-Licensure-Requirements-Snapshot.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	<p>Yes, CAATE</p> <p>§ 18.505. Educational requirements. An applicant for licensure shall comply with one of the following: (1) Be a graduate of an approved athletic training education program. (2) Hold and maintain current credentialing as a certified athletic trainer (ATC) from the BOC or another credentialing body approved by the Board. 49 Pa. Code § 18.505</p> <p>§ 18.502. Definitions. The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise: Approved athletic training education programs--An athletic training education program that is accredited by a Board-approved Nationally recognized accrediting agency. 49 Pa. Code § 18.502</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	<p>From the Board's website: Clinical Training An applicant must complete clinical training as part of education program.</p>
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

§ 18.504. Application for licensure.
(a) The applicant shall submit the following on forms supplied by the Board:
(1) A completed application and the fee set forth in § 16.13 (relating to licensure, certification, examination and registration fees).
(2) Verification of professional education in athletic training in accordance with § 18.505 (relating to educational requirements).
(3) Documentation of passage of the National examination in accordance with § 18.506 (relating to examination requirement).
(4) Documentation of practice as an athletic trainer, if licensed or certified in another jurisdiction, and verification as to whether there has been disciplinary action taken in that jurisdiction.
(5) Verification of having completed at least 3 hours of approved training in child abuse recognition and reporting in accordance with § 16.108(a) (relating to child abuse recognition and reporting--mandatory training requirement).
(b) To qualify for licensure, an applicant shall be at least 20 years of age and may not be addicted to alcohol or hallucinogenic, narcotic or other drugs which tend to impair judgment or coordination.
49 Pa. Code § 18.504

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 18.506. Examination requirement.
An applicant for a license to practice as a licensed athletic trainer shall submit to the Board written evidence that the applicant has passed the BOC examination for athletic trainers, or its equivalent as determined by the Board.
49 Pa. Code § 18.506

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Pa. Stat. and Cons. Stat. Ann. tit. 63 P.S., Ch. 12, Refs & Annos (West)
63 Pa. Stat. Ann. § 422.51a (West)
49 Pa. Code § 18.501

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/1/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Puerto Rico
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Republic of Palau
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Republic of the Marshall Islands
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Rhode Island
Board/Agency Name	Rhode Island Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://health.ri.gov/licenses/detail.php?id=249
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	No § 5-60-10. Qualifications of athletic trainers (a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess one of the following qualifications: (1) Give proof of graduation from an accredited college or university and have met the following minimum athletic-training-curriculum requirements established by the board, by completing the following specific course requirements:... (2) Show proof acceptable to the board of education and experience of equal caliber to that specified in subsection (a)(1). (3) Have passed the required examination approved by the department. (b) On and after January 1, 2004, an applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate: (1) Proof of graduation from an accredited

college or university and shall have met minimum athletic training requirements as established by department regulation; and (2) Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the department, and shall have been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA).
5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-10 (West)

40-05-5.4. Qualifications for Licensure

A. An applicant seeking licensure in this state as an athletic trainer must:

1. Be a graduate from an accredited college or university and have completed the following minimum curriculum requirements:
a. The specific course requirements pursuant to R.I. Gen. Laws §§ 5-60-10(a)(1)(i) through (xi); and

b. Clinical Experience in accordance with national standards as recognized by the BOC certifying body and as approved by the Director; or have successfully completed a CAATE-approved athletic training program from a college or university sponsoring a CAATE approved graduate or undergraduate program;

B. The clinical experience (internship) referred to under § 5.4(A)(1) of this Part must be provided under the direct supervision of an BOC-certified athletic trainer.

C. An applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

1. Proof of graduation from an accredited college or university and have met minimum athletic training requirements as established by the Department;

216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.4

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes, CAATE

Curriculum Comparison

Yes, if not CAATE accredited

Needed?

Specific Coursework

§ 5-60-10. Qualifications of athletic trainers
(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess one of the following qualifications:

(1) Give proof of graduation from an accredited college or university and have met the following minimum athletic-training-curriculum requirements established by the board, by completing the following specific course requirements:

- (i) Human anatomy;
- (ii) Human physiology;
- (iii) Physiology of exercise;
- (iv) Applied anatomy and kinesiology;
- (v) Psychology (2 courses);
- (vi) First aid and CPR;
- (vii) Nutrition;
- (viii) Remedial exercise;
- (ix) Personal, community, and school health;
- (x) Techniques of athletic training;
- (xi) Advanced techniques of athletic training; and
- (xii) Clinical experience in accordance with national standards and as approved by the director.

(2) Show proof acceptable to the board of education and experience of equal caliber to that specified in subsection (a)(1).

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-10 (West)

40-05-5.4. Qualifications for Licensure

A. An applicant seeking licensure in this state as an athletic trainer must:

1. Be a graduate from an accredited college or university and have completed the following minimum curriculum requirements:
 - a. The specific course requirements pursuant to R.I. Gen. Laws §§ 5-60-10(a)(1)(i) through (xi); and
 - b. Clinical Experience in accordance with national standards as recognized by the BOC certifying body and as approved by the

Director; or have successfully completed a CAATE-approved athletic training program from a college or university sponsoring a CAATE approved graduate or undergraduate program; and

2. Have passed to the satisfaction of the Board the required examination in accordance with § 5.6 of this Part and been certified by the BOC; and

3. Not have committed an act which constitutes grounds for denial of a license pursuant to § 5.10 of this Part.

B. The clinical experience (internship) referred to under § 5.4(A)(1) of this Part must be provided under the direct supervision of an BOC-certified athletic trainer.

C. An applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

1. Proof of graduation from an accredited college or university and have met minimum athletic training requirements as established by the Department;

2. Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the Department, and been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the BOC.

216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.4

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

Yes

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

40-05-5.4. Qualifications for Licensure
A. An applicant seeking licensure in this state as an athletic trainer must:

1. Be a graduate from an accredited college or university and have completed the following minimum curriculum requirements:

b. Clinical Experience in accordance with national standards as recognized by the BOC certifying body and as approved by the Director; or have successfully completed a CAATE-approved athletic training program from a college or university sponsoring a CAATE approved graduate or undergraduate

program; and
B. The clinical experience (internship) referred to under § 5.4(A)(1) of this Part must be provided under the direct supervision of an BOC-certified athletic trainer.
216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.4

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

§ 5-60-10. Qualifications of athletic trainers
(b) On and after January 1, 2004, an applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

(2) Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the department, and shall have been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA).

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-10 (West)

40-05-5.4. Qualifications for Licensure

A. An applicant seeking licensure in this state as an athletic trainer must:

2. Have passed to the satisfaction of the Board the required examination in accordance with § 5.6 of this Part and been certified by the BOC;

C. An applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

2. Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the Department, and been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the BOC.

216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.4

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

40-05-5.5. Application for License

A. Application for licensure shall be made on forms provided by the Department which shall be completed and submitted to the Department. Such application shall be accompanied by the following documents:

1. Supporting official transcripts of education credentials and clinical experience as required in § 5.4(A)(1) of this Part;
 2. National board results in accordance with § 5.6 of this Part (submitted either with application or submitted to the Department by the certifying body of the Board of Certification (BOC); and
 3. A copy of the applicant's resume.
- B. Out-of-state applicants must submit, in addition to the above documents, documentation of licensure or certification in another state or jurisdiction.
- 216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.5

§ 5-60-12. Applications for licenses

(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license shall submit an application to the department on the prescribed forms and shall submit the fee listed in § 5-60-11.

(b) The applicant shall be entitled to an athletic trainer license if he or she possesses the qualifications enumerated in § 5-60-10, pays the license fee established in § 5-60-11 and has not committed an act that constitutes grounds for denial of a license under § 5-60-14.

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-12 (West)

Effective: July 13, 2021

Gen.Laws 1956, § 5-60-14

§ 5-60-14. Grounds for refusal or revocation of licenses

The board may refuse to issue a license to an applicant or may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of any licensee if he or she has:

- (1) Been convicted of a felony, the record of conviction being conclusive evidence of conviction if the department determines after investigation that the person has not been sufficiently rehabilitated to warrant the public trust;

(2) Secured a license under this chapter by fraud or deceit; or

(3) Violated or conspired to violate this chapter or rules or regulations issued pursuant to this chapter.

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-14 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 5-60-10. Qualifications of athletic trainers
(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess one of the following qualifications:

(3) Have passed the required examination approved by the department.

(b) On and after January 1, 2004, an applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

(2) Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the department, and shall have been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA).

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-10 (West)

40-05-5.4. Qualifications for Licensure

A. An applicant seeking licensure in this state as an athletic trainer must:

2. Have passed to the satisfaction of the Board the required examination in accordance with § 5.6 of this Part and been certified by the BOC;

C. An applicant for initial licensure shall be required to demonstrate:

2. Proof of having passed the required examination, approved by the Department, and been certified by the national certifying body recognized by the BOC.

216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.4

40-05-5.6. Examination for Licensure

A. By Examination: Applicants for licensure

shall be required to successfully pass such examination as the Board deems most practical and expeditious to test the applicant's knowledge and skills pursuant to R.I. Gen. Laws § 5-60-12.

1. Applicants certified by the National Athletic Trainers Association prior to July 31, 1970, must successfully complete a written examination approved by the Board. All other applicants must successfully pass the examination administered by the BOC.

2. Sites and schedules of examinations may be obtained directly from the examination services referred to in § 5.6(A)(1) of this Part. 216 R.I. Code R. 40-05-5.6

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

5 R.I. Gen. Laws Ann. § 5-60-1 (West)
216 R.I. Code R. tit. 216, Ch. 40, Subch. 05,
Pt. 5, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/2/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to

The Bookmark

the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	South Carolina
Board/Agency Name	South Carolina Board of Health and Environmental Control
Board/Agency Website	https://scdhec.gov/healthcare-quality/athletic-trainer-certification-verification
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: May 16, 2019 Code 1976 § 44-75-50 § 44-75-50. Requirements for certification. An applicant for an athletic trainer certification must pass the Board of Certification, Inc., (BOC) examination and have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university and give proof by means of a certified transcript. S.C. Code Ann. § 44-75-50
	In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	No
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	None found
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	Effective: May 16, 2019 Code 1976 § 44-75-50 § 44-75-50. Requirements for certification. An applicant for an athletic trainer certification must pass the Board of Certification, Inc., (BOC) examination and have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university and give proof by means of a certified transcript. S.C. Code Ann. § 44-75-50
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	S.C. Code Ann. § 44-75-10 S.C. Code Ann. Regs. 61-96
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/2/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	South Dakota
Board/Agency Name	South Dakota Board of Medical and Osteopathic Examiners
Board/Agency Website	https://www.sdbmoe.gov/professions-athletic-training/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE 36-29-3. Qualifications for license--Issuance The Board of Medical and Osteopathic Examiners shall issue an athletic trainer license to any applicant who: (1) Has a baccalaureate degree and has met the athletic training course requirements of a college or university approved by the board; S.D. Codified Laws § 36-29-3 In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes

**Curriculum Comparison
Needed?**

No

Specific Coursework

(4) "Athletic training course requirements," course work in the following subject matter areas: prevention and care of athletic injuries and illnesses; evaluation of athletic injuries and illnesses; first aid and emergency care; therapeutic modalities; therapeutic exercise; human anatomy; human physiology; exercise physiology; kinesiology/biomechanics; nutrition; psychology; personal/community health; instructional methods;
S.D. Admin. R. 20:63:01:01

20:63:02:01. Application for licensure by examination.

An applicant for licensure by examination may apply for the examination following successful completion of athletic training course requirements. The examination shall test for proficiency in the area of knowledge and skill required in SDCL 36-29-1(1). The applicant shall apply on a form provided by the board at least seven weeks before the scheduled date of the examination. The application shall show that the applicant meets the legal requirements for licensing and shall be accompanied by the fee required by § 20:63:02:05. The board or its designated representative shall interview the candidate prior to the written examination. An applicant who has not successfully completed a course in therapeutic modalities must demonstrate competence in therapeutic modalities to a board-approved examiner.

S.D. Admin. R. 20:63:02:01

Terms used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, mean:

(1) "Athletic trainer," a person with specific qualifications as set forth in § 36-29-3,

whose responsibility is the prevention, evaluation, emergency care, treatment, and reconditioning of athletic injuries under the direction of the team or treating physician. The athletic trainer may use cryotherapy, which includes cold packs, ice packs, cold water immersion, and spray coolants; thermotherapy, which includes topical analgesics, moist hot packs, heating pads, infrared lamp, and paraffin bath; hydrotherapy, which includes whirlpool; and therapeutic exercise common to athletic training which includes stretching and those exercises needed to maintain condition; in accordance with a physician's written protocol. Any rehabilitative procedures recommended by a physician for the rehabilitation of athletic injuries which have been referred and all other physical modalities may be administered only following the prescription of the team or referring physician;
S.D. Codified Laws § 36-29-1

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	No
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	Fingerprint background investigation results
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	36-29-3. Qualifications for license--Issuance The Board of Medical and Osteopathic

Examiners shall issue an athletic trainer license to any applicant who:
(2) Has passed an examination approved by the board.
S.D. Codified Laws § 36-29-3

20:63:02:06. Examination.
The examination approved by the board is the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer certification exam.
S.D. Admin. R. 20:63:02:06

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

S.D. Codified Laws tit. 36, Ch. 36-29, Refs & Annos
S.D. Admin. R. art. 20:63, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/2/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Tennessee
Board/Agency Name	Tennessee Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/health-professional-boards/at-board.html
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: August 11, 2010 T. C. A. § 63-24-104 § 63-24-104. Applicant qualifications; out-of-state applicants (a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess the following qualifications: (1) Have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the board and give proof of graduation; Tenn. Code Ann. § 63-24-104 (West)
	0150-01-.05. LICENSURE PROCESS. To become licensed as an athletic trainer in Tennessee a person must comply with the following procedures and requirements: (2) Licensure by examination: (d) It is the applicant's responsibility to

request that a graduate transcript, from an athletic trainer curriculum of a college or university approved by the Board, be submitted directly from the educational institution to the Administrative Office. The transcript must show that the degree has been conferred and carry the official seal of the institution.

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0150-01-.05

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

No

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

Effective: August 11, 2010

T. C. A. § 63-24-104

§ 63-24-104. Applicant qualifications; out-of-state applicants

(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must possess the following qualifications:

(2) Satisfactorily completed all of the National Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA) Board of Certification, Inc. qualifications and be certified as an athletic trainer in good standing by the NATA Board of Certification, Inc., and/or approved by the board.

Tenn. Code Ann. § 63-24-104 (West)

0150-01-.05. LICENSURE PROCESS.

To become licensed as an athletic trainer in Tennessee a person must comply with the following procedures and requirements:

(2) Licensure by examination:

(f) An applicant shall have BOC submit directly to the Administrative Office satisfactory proof of BOC certification or proof of being eligible for that certification.

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0150-01-.05

**Additional Training (Not
Required In-Program)**

0150-01-.05. LICENSURE PROCESS.

To become licensed as an athletic trainer in Tennessee a person must comply with the following procedures and requirements:

(2) Licensure by examination:

(a) An application packet shall be requested from the Administrative Office.

(b) An applicant shall respond truthfully and completely to every question or request for information contained in the application form and submit it, along with all documentation and fees required by the form and rules, to the Administrative Office. It is the intent of this rule that activities necessary to accomplish the filing of the required documentation be completed prior to filing an application and that all documentation be filed simultaneously.

(c) An applicant shall submit a clear, recognizable, recently taken bust photograph which shows the full head, face forward from at least the top of the shoulder up.

(d) It is the applicant's responsibility to request that a graduate transcript, from an

athletic trainer curriculum of a college or university approved by the Board, be submitted directly from the educational institution to the Administrative Office. The transcript must show that the degree has been conferred and carry the official seal of the institution.

(e) An applicant shall submit evidence of good moral character. Such evidence shall be two recent (within the preceding 12 months) original letters from medical professionals, attesting to the applicant's personal character and professional ethics on the signator's letterhead.

(f) An applicant shall have BOC submit directly to the Administrative Office satisfactory proof of BOC certification or proof of being eligible for that certification.

(g) An applicant shall disclose the circumstances surrounding any of the following:

1. Conviction of any criminal law violation of any country, state or municipality, except minor traffic violations.
2. The denial of professional licensure/certification application by any other state or the discipline of licensure/certification in any state.
3. Loss or restriction of licensure/certification.
4. Any civil suit judgment or civil suit settlement in which the applicant was a party defendant including, without limitation, actions involving malpractice, breach of contract, antitrust activity or any other civil action remedy recognized under the country's or state's statutory common or case law.
5. Failure of any licensure or certification examination.

(h) If an applicant holds or has ever held a license/certificate to practice any profession in any other state, the applicant shall cause

to be submitted the equivalent of a Tennessee Certificate of Endorsement (verification of licensure/certification) from each such licensing board which indicates the applicant holds or held an active license/certificate and whether it is in good standing presently or was at the time it became inactive. It is the applicant's responsibility to request this information be sent directly from each such licensing board to the Administrative Office.

(i) An applicant shall submit the fees required in Rule 0150-01-.06.

(j) An applicant shall cause to be submitted documentation of successful completion of the examinations for licensure as governed by Rule 0150-01-.08. This verification must be submitted by the examining agency directly to the Administrative Office.

(k) The applicant shall cause to be submitted to the Board's administrative office directly from the vendor identified in the Board's licensure application materials, the result of a criminal background check.

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0150-01-.05

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

0150-01-.08. EXAMINATIONS.

(1) Licensure Examinations - With the exception of applicants qualified pursuant to Rule 0150-01-.05(3), all persons intending to apply for licensure as an athletic trainer in Tennessee must successfully complete the examinations pursuant to this Rule as a prerequisite to licensure. Such examinations must be completed prior to application for licensure. Evidence of successful completion must be submitted by the examining agency directly to the Administrative Office as part of the application process contained in Rule 0150-01-.05.

- (2) Competency Examination
 - (a) The Board adopts the BOC certification examination and/or its successor examination as its licensure competency examination.
 - (b) The Board adopts the BOC's determination as to the passing score on its examination.
 - (c) Application for and fees necessary to take the BOC examination must be sent to the BOC and not the Board.
- (3) Jurisprudence Examination
 - (a) An applicant must take and pass the Board-created and administered jurisprudence examination.
 - (b) A score of seventy-five percent (75%) or above will be considered passing for this examination.
 - (c) An examinee who fails this examination may subsequently retake it upon submitting payment of the licensure application-examination fee, as provided in rule 0150-01-.06.

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0150-01-.08

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Tenn. Code Ann. tit. 63, Ch. 24, Refs & Annos (West)

Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0150-01-.01

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

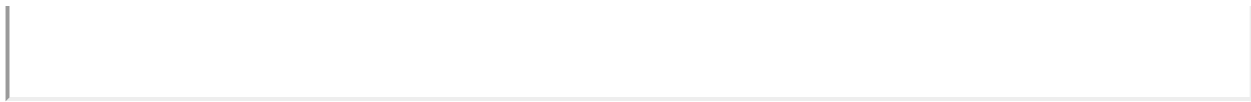
6/2/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.



IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Texas
Board/Agency Name	Texas Advisory Board of Athletic Trainers
Board/Agency Website	https://www.tdlr.texas.gov/at/atapply.htm
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	No
	Effective: September 1, 2015 V.T.C.A., Occupations Code § 451.153 § 451.153. Applicant Qualifications (a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must: (1) have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the commission and give proof of graduation; (2) hold a degree or certificate in physical therapy and have completed: (A) a basic athletic training course from an accredited college or university; and (B) an apprenticeship described by Subsection (b); or (3) have a degree in corrective therapy with at least a minor in physical education or health that includes a basic athletic training course and meet the apprenticeship requirement or any other requirement established by the

commission.

(b) The apprenticeship required to be completed by an applicant consists of 720 hours completed in two years under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer acceptable to the department. Actual working hours include a minimum of 20 hours a week during each fall semester.

Tex. Occ. Code Ann. § 451.153 (West)

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

Yes, if not CAATE accredited

Specific Coursework

Effective: September 1, 2015

V.T.C.A., Occupations Code § 451.153

§ 451.153. Applicant Qualifications

(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must:

(1) have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the commission and give proof of graduation;

(2) hold a degree or certificate in physical therapy and have completed:

(A) a basic athletic training course from an accredited college or university; and

(B) an apprenticeship described by Subsection (b); or

(3) have a degree in corrective therapy with at least a minor in physical education or health that includes a basic athletic training course and meet the apprenticeship requirement or any other requirement established by the commission.

(b) The apprenticeship required to be completed by an applicant consists of 720 hours completed in two years under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer acceptable to the department. Actual working hours include a minimum of 20 hours a week during each fall semester.

Tex. Occ. Code Ann. § 451.153 (West)

§ 110.21. License Requirements

(a) Applicants qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(1), shall have:

(1) a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree, which includes at least 24 hours of combined academic credit from each of the following course areas:

- (A) human anatomy and human physiology;
- (B) health, disease, nutrition, fitness, wellness, emergency care, first aid, or drug and alcohol education;
- (C) kinesiology or biomechanics;
- (D) physiology of exercise;
- (E) athletic training, sports medicine, or care and prevention of injuries;
- (F) advanced athletic training, advanced sports medicine, or assessment of injury; and
- (G) therapeutic exercise, therapeutic rehabilitation, or therapeutic modalities; and

(2) an apprenticeship in athletic training meeting the following requirements:

- (A) the program shall be under the direct supervision of and on the same campus as a Texas licensed athletic trainer, or if out-of-state, the college or university's certified or state licensed athletic trainer;
- (B) the apprenticeship must be a minimum of 1,800 hours. It must be based on the academic calendar and must be completed during at least five fall and/or spring semesters. Hours in the classroom do not count toward apprenticeship hours;
- (C) the hours must be completed in college or university intercollegiate sports programs. A maximum of 600 hours of the 1,800 hours may be accepted from an affiliated setting which the college or university's athletic trainer has approved. An affiliated setting may be any setting where athletic training takes place. No more than 300 hours may be earned at one affiliated setting. These hours must be under

the direct supervision of a licensed physician, licensed or certified athletic trainer, or licensed physical therapist;

(D) 1,500 hours of the apprenticeship shall be fulfilled while enrolled as a student at a college or university; and

(E) the apprenticeship must offer work experience in a variety of sports. It shall include instruction by a certified or state-licensed athletic trainer in prevention of injuries, emergency care, rehabilitation, modality usage, administrative management, and assessment of injuries.

(b) In place of the requirements in subsection (a), applicants qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(1) shall hold a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree and one of the following:

(1) current licensure, registration, or certification as an athletic trainer issued by another state, jurisdiction, or territory of the United States; or

(2) current national certification as an athletic trainer issued by the Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC).

(c) Applicants qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(2) or (a)(3), shall have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree or a state-issued certificate in physical therapy or a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree in corrective therapy with at least a minor in physical education or health. Applicants who hold such degrees must complete three semester hours of a basic athletic training course from an accredited college or university. An applicant shall also complete an apprenticeship in athletic training meeting the following requirements.

(1) The program shall be a minimum of 720 hours. It must be based on the academic calendar and must be completed during at least three fall and/or spring semesters. The hours must be under the direct supervision of

a college or university's Texas licensed athletic trainer or if out-of-state, the college or university's certified or state-licensed athletic trainer. The apprenticeship includes a minimum of 360 hours per year. Hours in the classroom do not count toward apprenticeship hours.

(2) Actual working hours shall include a minimum of 20 hours per week during each fall semester. A fall semester includes pre-season practice sessions. The apprenticeship must offer work experience in a variety of sports.

(3) The apprenticeship must be completed in a college or university's intercollegiate sports program. A maximum of 240 hours of the 720 hours may be earned at an affiliated setting which the college or university's athletic trainer has approved. An affiliated setting may be any setting where athletic training takes place. No more than 120 hours may be earned at one affiliated setting.

(d) In place of the requirements in subsections (a) and (b), an applicant qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(1), shall have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree in athletic training from a college or university, which held accreditation, during the applicant's matriculation at the college or university and at the time the degree was conferred, from a nationally recognized accrediting organization that is approved by the department.

(e) Certification required. An applicant must have:

(1) current certification in the techniques of professional rescuer cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator; or

(2) current certification for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with the Department of State Health Services or its successor agency.

(f) Each applicant must have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree from a college or

university, which held accreditation, at the time the degree was conferred, from a regional educational accrediting association that is approved by the department.

(g) The relevance to the licensing requirements of academic courses, the titles of which are not self-explanatory, must be substantiated through course descriptions in official school catalogs or bulletins or by other means acceptable to the department.

(h) The department shall not accept courses, which an applicant's transcript indicates, were not completed with a passing grade for credit.
16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.21

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

Yes

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Effective: September 1, 2015

V.T.C.A., Occupations Code § 451.153

§ 451.153. Applicant Qualifications

(a) An applicant for an athletic trainer license must:

(1) have met the athletic training curriculum requirements of a college or university approved by the commission and give proof of graduation;

(2) hold a degree or certificate in physical therapy and have completed:

(A) a basic athletic training course from an accredited college or university; and

(B) an apprenticeship described by Subsection (b); or

(3) have a degree in corrective therapy with at least a minor in physical education or health that includes a basic athletic training course and meet the apprenticeship requirement or any other requirement established by the commission.

(b) The apprenticeship required to be completed by an applicant consists of 720 hours completed in two years under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer acceptable to the department. Actual working

hours include a minimum of 20 hours a week during each fall semester.

Tex. Occ. Code Ann. § 451.153 (West)

§ 110.21. License Requirements

(a) Applicants qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(1), shall have:

(2) an apprenticeship in athletic training meeting the following requirements:

(A) the program shall be under the direct supervision of and on the same campus as a Texas licensed athletic trainer, or if out-of-state, the college or university's certified or state licensed athletic trainer;

(B) the apprenticeship must be a minimum of 1,800 hours. It must be based on the academic calendar and must be completed during at least five fall and/or spring semesters. Hours in the classroom do not count toward apprenticeship hours;

(C) the hours must be completed in college or university intercollegiate sports programs. A maximum of 600 hours of the 1,800 hours may be accepted from an affiliated setting which the college or university's athletic trainer has approved. An affiliated setting may be any setting where athletic training takes place. No more than 300 hours may be earned at one affiliated setting. These hours must be under the direct supervision of a licensed physician, licensed or certified athletic trainer, or licensed physical therapist;

(D) 1,500 hours of the apprenticeship shall be fulfilled while enrolled as a student at a college or university; and

(E) the apprenticeship must offer work experience in a variety of sports. It shall include instruction by a certified or state-licensed athletic trainer in prevention of injuries, emergency care, rehabilitation, modality usage, administrative management, and assessment of injuries.

(c) Applicants qualifying under the Act,

§451.153(a)(2) or (a)(3), shall have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree or a state-issued certificate in physical therapy or a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree in corrective therapy with at least a minor in physical education or health. Applicants who hold such degrees must complete three semester hours of a basic athletic training course from an accredited college or university. An applicant shall also complete an apprenticeship in athletic training meeting the following requirements.

(1) The program shall be a minimum of 720 hours. It must be based on the academic calendar and must be completed during at least three fall and/or spring semesters. The hours must be under the direct supervision of a college or university's Texas licensed athletic trainer or if out-of-state, the college or university's certified or state-licensed athletic trainer. The apprenticeship includes a minimum of 360 hours per year. Hours in the classroom do not count toward apprenticeship hours.

(2) Actual working hours shall include a minimum of 20 hours per week during each fall semester. A fall semester includes pre-season practice sessions. The apprenticeship must offer work experience in a variety of sports.

(3) The apprenticeship must be completed in a college or university's intercollegiate sports program. A maximum of 240 hours of the 720 hours may be earned at an affiliated setting which the college or university's athletic trainer has approved. An affiliated setting may be any setting where athletic training takes place. No more than 120 hours may be earned at one affiliated setting.

(d) In place of the requirements in subsections (a) and (b), an applicant qualifying under the Act, §451.153(a)(1), shall have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree in

athletic training from a college or university, which held accreditation, during the applicant's matriculation at the college or university and at the time the degree was conferred, from a nationally recognized accrediting organization that is approved by the department.

(e) Certification required. An applicant must have:

(1) current certification in the techniques of professional rescuer cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator; or

(2) current certification for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with the Department of State Health Services or its successor agency.

(f) Each applicant must have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree from a college or university, which held accreditation, at the time the degree was conferred, from a regional educational accrediting association that is approved by the department.

(g) The relevance to the licensing requirements of academic courses, the titles of which are not self-explanatory, must be substantiated through course descriptions in official school catalogs or bulletins or by other means acceptable to the department.

(h) The department shall not accept courses, which an applicant's transcript indicates, were not completed with a passing grade for credit.

16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.21

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: September 1, 2015

V.T.C.A., Occupations Code § 451.152

§ 451.152. License Application

An applicant for an athletic trainer license must submit to the department:

(1) an application in the manner and on a

form prescribed by the executive director; and
(2) the required examination fee.
Tex. Occ. Code Ann. § 451.152 (West)

§ 110.20. Application Requirements

(a) Unless otherwise indicated, an applicant must submit all required information and documentation of credentials on department-approved forms.

(b) An applicant must submit the following required documentation:

(1) a completed application on a department-approved form;

(2) official transcript(s)/documentation of all relevant college work showing successful completion of education requirements and apprenticeship hours;

(3) the form providing information regarding other state licenses, certificates, or registrations that an applicant holds or held, if applicable;

(4) proof of successfully completing the jurisprudence examination no more than six months prior to the date of application; and
(5) the fee(s) required under §110.80.

(c) The applicant must successfully pass a criminal history background check.

(d) The department will notify the applicant regarding whether the applicant qualifies to take the license examination.

(e) Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code, Chapters 51 and 451, the commission or the executive director may deny the application for a violation of the Act.

(f) If after review the department determines that the application should not be approved, the department shall give the applicant written notice of the reason for the proposed decision and of the opportunity for a hearing under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2001.

16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.20

§ 110.21. License Requirements

(e) Certification required. An applicant must have:

(1) current certification in the techniques of professional rescuer cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator; or

(2) current certification for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with the Department of State Health Services or its successor agency.

(f) Each applicant must have a baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate degree from a college or university, which held accreditation, at the time the degree was conferred, from a regional educational accrediting association that is approved by the department.

(g) The relevance to the licensing requirements of academic courses, the titles of which are not self-explanatory, must be substantiated through course descriptions in official school catalogs or bulletins or by other means acceptable to the department.

(h) The department shall not accept courses, which an applicant's transcript indicates, were not completed with a passing grade for credit. 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.21

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 451.156. Requirements for License Issuance
An applicant for an athletic trainer license is entitled to receive the license if the applicant:
(2) passes the examination required by the department;
Tex. Occ. Code Ann. § 451.156 (West)

§ 110.23. Examination for Licensure
(a) The department shall offer examinations at least two times a year at times and at places established and announced by the department.
(b) The examination required under the Act, §451.156 consists of a written examination, a

practical examination, and a jurisprudence examination prescribed by the department.

(1) An applicant must pass the written examination prior to taking the practical examination.

(2) An applicant must complete the jurisprudence examination no more than six months prior to the date of application.

(3) The written examination may test subject areas including, but not limited to:

(A) injury and illness prevention and wellness promotion;

(B) examination and assessment;

(C) immediate and emergency care;

(D) therapeutic intervention; and

(E) healthcare administration and professional responsibility.

(c) An applicant is eligible for examination if the applicant meets one of the following three options:

(1) the applicant:

(A) is within 30 semester hours of graduation;

(B) has completed or is currently pre-registered or enrolled in the courses listed in §110.21; and

(C) has completed at least 1,300 hours of the required 1,800 hours and the apprenticeship program is in progress;

(2) the applicant is currently enrolled in, and within two semesters of graduating from, an athletic training program at a college or university which holds accreditation from a nationally recognized accrediting organization that is approved by the department, if the applicant qualifies under the Act, §451.153(a) (1); or

(3) the applicant has completed at least 600 hours of the required 720 hours and the apprenticeship program is in progress, if the applicant qualifies under the Act, §451.153(a) (2) or (a)(3).

(d) The department shall review all applications prior to the examination. An

applicant meeting the requirements of subsection (c) or of §110.21 shall be approved to take the examination.

(e) The department shall notify an applicant whose application has been approved for examination. Applications which are received incomplete or late may cause the applicant to miss the examination registration deadline.

(f) Examinations shall be graded by the department's designee.

(g) The department's designee shall notify each applicant of the results of the examination within 30 days of the date of the examination.

(h) The following procedures relate to applicants who fail the examination prescribed by the department.

(1) An applicant who fails the examination may take a subsequent examination after paying the examination fee.

(2) The department will make available a copy of the department's policy concerning examination review to an applicant who fails an examination.

(i) An applicant who fails to take the examination within a period of two years after the initial examination approval notice sent by the department, shall have such approval withdrawn and the application for licensure voided.

(j) An applicant who has failed the state examination described in subsections (a)-(l), must successfully complete that examination in order to be issued a license. If the application has been voided as described in subsection (i), the person shall submit a new application, and the provisions of subsection (m) shall apply.

(k) Applicants who have passed the examination and do not have a degree, will have 90 days from their graduation date to submit all documents and fees necessary to show compliance with this chapter and complete the licensing procedure. If the

application process is not completed within 90 days of the graduation date, the applicant shall be required to file a new application and retake the examination successfully in order to qualify for licensure.

(l) A first-time applicant must apply for examination within five years from the date on which the applicant's qualifying degree was conferred or the apprenticeship was completed, whichever is later. An applicant may submit an application after this time period upon successful completion of remedial coursework or apprenticeship, as approved by the department.

(m) If an applicant has successfully completed the examination administered by the Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC), the applicant shall not be required to complete the state examination described in subsections (a)-(l). The applicant must furnish to the department a copy of the test results indicating that the applicant passed the examination.

16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.23

**Statute/Regulation/Rule
Citation**

Tex. Occ. Code Ann. tit. 3, Subt. H, Ch. 451,
Refs & Annos (West)

16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.1

Notes

§ 110.22. Athletic Training Student Activities

An athletic training student performing the activities of an athletic trainer will not be in violation of the act if the student is performing:

(1) as part of the athletic training apprenticeship hours described in §110.21; or

(2) as follows:

(A) the student's supervising college or university licensed athletic trainer has approved, referred, sent, or directed the student to a setting other than with the student's school's intercollegiate athletes;

(B) the setting is with another college or university, a high school, a professional athletic team, or a health care clinic; and

(C) the student is directly supervised in the setting by a licensed athletic trainer, licensed physician or licensed physical therapist.
(3) Hours which fall under paragraph (2), shall not be counted as apprenticeship hours unless the hours meet the requirements of §110.21.
(4) For the purposes of this section, supervision means daily, direct, and immediate communication.
(5) An athletic training student who has graduated, shall not accumulate apprenticeship hours at the same college, university, high school, professional athletic team, or health care clinic at which the athletic training student is employed. In cases where an athletic training student is employed by a school, the athletic training student shall not accumulate apprenticeship hours at a setting within the same school.
16 Tex. Admin. Code § 110.22

Last Reviewed Date

6/3/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered

The Bookmark

and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	U.S. Virgin Islands
Board/Agency Name	None found
Board/Agency Website	N/A
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	N/A
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	N/A
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	N/A
Specific Coursework	N/A
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	N/A
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	N/A
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	N/A
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	N/A
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	N/A

Exam(s) Required	N/A
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	N/A
Notes	N/A
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Utah
Board/Agency Name	Utah Athletic Trainers Licensing Board
Board/Agency Website	
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 58-40a-302. Qualifications for licensure The division shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to an applicant who: (1) has obtained a bachelor's or advanced degree from an accredited four-year college or university and meets the minimum athletic training curriculum requirement established by the board by rule; Utah Code Ann. § 58-40a-302 (West) R156-40a-302a. Qualifications for Licensure. In accordance with Subsection 58-40a-302(1), the "athletic training curriculum requirement" shall be: (1) the curriculum program standard for accreditation set forth in the Standards for the Accreditation of Entry-Level Athletic Training Education Programs, revised June 8, 2006, published by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education

(CAATE), which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference; or
(2) a program of education, training and experience approved by the Board of Certification, Inc. (BOC), or its successor.
Utah Admin. Code r. R156-40a-302a

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

§ 58-40a-302. Qualifications for licensure
The division shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to an applicant who:
(3) is in good standing with and provides documentation of current certification by the Board of Certification Inc. or a nationally recognized credentialing agency approved by the board;
Utah Code Ann. § 58-40a-302 (West)

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

§ 58-40a-302. Qualifications for licensure
The division shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to an applicant who:
(4) submits an application to the division on a form prescribed by the division; and
(5) pays the required licensing fee as

determined by the department under Section 63J-1-504.

Utah Code Ann. § 58-40a-302 (West)

From the Board's website:

The following requirements must be met:
Request official transcripts from your school, documenting completion of a bachelor's or master's degree in Athletic Training from a BOC approved program. They must include date of graduation and degree earned.

Transcripts can be sent via secure email from your school's registrar's office to B8@utah.gov or mailed to:

Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing

PO Box 146741

Salt Lake City, UT 84114-6741

Have a copy of your current BOC Certification ready to upload.

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 58-40a-302. Qualifications for licensure
The division shall issue a license to practice as an athletic trainer to an applicant who:
(2) has successfully completed the certification examination administered by the Board of Certification Inc. or equivalent examination approved or recognized by the board;

Utah Code Ann. § 58-40a-302 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Utah Code Ann. tit. 58, Ch. 40a, Refs & Annos (West)

Utah Admin. Code r. R156-40a-101

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/3/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**information about your
experience with licensure)**

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Vermont
Board/Agency Name	Vermont Office of Professional Regulation
Board/Agency Website	https://sos.vermont.gov/athletic-trainers/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 4156. Eligibility To be eligible for licensure as an athletic trainer, an applicant shall have: (1) graduated from an athletic training program that is accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council on Post-Secondary Accreditation; Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 26, § 4156 (West) Section 2.3 Qualifications For Licensure as an Athletic Trainer, A. Education: 2. After January 1, 2004, have graduated from an athletic training program accredited by CAAHEP or its successor organization. 20-4 Vt. Code R. § 5
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	Yes Section 2.3 Qualifications For Licensure as an Athletic Trainer, C. Furnish proof of certification with the BOC. 20-4 Vt. Code R. § 5
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	None found
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	§ 4156. Eligibility To be eligible for licensure as an athletic trainer, an applicant shall have: (2) passed an examination approved by the Director. Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 26, § 4156 (West)
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	Section 2.3 Qualifications For Licensure as an Athletic Trainer, B. Examination: Pass the BOC examination, 20-4 Vt. Code R. § 5 Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 26, § 4151 (West) 20-4 Vt. Code R. § 5

Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/3/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Virginia
Board/Agency Name	Virginia Department of Health Professions Advisory Board on Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://www.dhp.virginia.gov/Boards/Medicine/AbouttheBoard/RegulatedProfessions/AthleticTrainers/
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	<p>Yes, CAATE</p> <p>Effective: July 1, 2013 VA Code Ann. § 54.1-2957.4 § 54.1-2957.4. Licensure as athletic trainer required; requisite training and educational requirements; powers of the Board concerning athletic training B. The Board shall establish criteria for the licensure of athletic trainers to ensure the appropriate training and educational credentials for the practice of athletic training. Such criteria may include experiential requirements and shall include one of the following: (i) a Virginia testing program to determine the quality of the training and educational credentials for and competence of athletic trainers, (ii) successful completion of a training program and passage of the certifying examination administered by the National Athletic Training Association Board of Certification resulting in certification as an athletic trainer by such national association, or (iii) completion of another Board-approved training program and examination. Va. Code Ann. § 54.1-2957.4 (West)</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience (In-Program)	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?	No
Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?	<p>Yes</p> <p>18 VAC 85-120-50. Requirements for licensure. An applicant for licensure shall submit evidence of meeting the following requirements for licensure on forms provided by the board: 3. Evidence of current NATABOC certification; 18 Va. Admin. Code 85-120-50</p>
Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)	<p>18 VAC 85-120-50. Requirements for licensure. An applicant for licensure shall submit evidence of meeting the following requirements for licensure on forms provided by the board:</p>

1. A completed application and fee as prescribed in 18 VAC 85-130-150;
 2. Verification of professional activity as required on the application form;
 3. Evidence of current NATABOC certification; and
 4. If licensed or certified in any other jurisdiction, documentation of practice as an athletic trainer and verification as to whether there has been any disciplinary action taken or pending in that jurisdiction.
- 18 Va. Admin. Code 85-120-50

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: July 1, 2013
VA Code Ann. § 54.1-2957.4
§ 54.1-2957.4. Licensure as athletic trainer required; requisite training and educational requirements; powers of the Board concerning athletic training
B. The Board shall establish criteria for the licensure of athletic trainers to ensure the appropriate training and educational credentials for the practice of athletic training. Such criteria may include experiential requirements and shall include one of the following: (i) a Virginia testing program to determine the quality of the training and educational credentials for and competence of athletic trainers, (ii) successful completion of a training program and passage of the certifying examination administered by the National Athletic Training Association Board of Certification resulting in certification as an athletic trainer by such national association, or (iii) completion of another Board-approved training program and examination.
Va. Code Ann. § 54.1-2957.4 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Va. Code Ann. § 54.1-2957.4 (West)
Va. Admin. Code tit. 18, Agcy. 85, Ch. 120, Refs & Annos

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/3/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	Washington
Board/Agency Name	Washington Athletic Training Advisory Committee
Board/Agency Website	https://doh.wa.gov/licenses-permits-and-certificates/professions-new-renew-or-update/athletic-trainer/athletic-training-advisory-committee
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE
	Effective: July 1, 2008 West's RCWA 18.250.060 18.250.060. Applicant requirements An applicant for an athletic trainer license must: (1) Have received a bachelor's or advanced degree from an accredited four-year college or university that meets the academic standards of athletic training, accepted by the secretary, as advised by the committee; Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 18.250.060 (West)
	246-916-010. Licensure requirements. To be eligible for licensure, applicants must provide evidence of: (1) Completion of an approved educational

program as determined in WAC 246-916-020;
Wash. Admin. Code 246-916-010

246-916-020. Approved educational programs.

The secretary approves:

(1) Any accredited educational program accepted by the board of certification for the athletic trainer (BOC) as meeting the requirements to sit for the certification examination; or

Wash. Admin. Code 246-916-020

In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not

From the Board's website:

Required In-Program)

Send completed application and appropriate fee(s) to the Department of Health at the address listed on the application (P.O. Box 1099, Olympia WA 98507). The application form must be handwritten in blue or black ink. Typed or computer generated (modified) applications will not be accepted. Incomplete applications will hold up the licensing process. The application must be filled out completely.

When the application is received, the credentialing department will enter application information into the licensing database. Once the application is entered into the database a credential number will be created. This credential number will be visible on the department's Provider Credential Search webpage and indicate a pending status.

A fingerprint packet will be sent to all out-of-state applicants. It's recommended that fingerprints be taken at a local law enforcement agency or any similar location which is proficient at taking fingerprints. If fingerprints sent to the department are unclear, they may be rejected by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). If fingerprints are returned by the FBI, they must be retaken and a new fingerprint packet must be submitted to the department. This will cause a delay in processing the application. Please note: FBI fingerprint background checks may be delayed due to federal backlog. The department isn't able to rush background checks.

Applicants who have successfully completed all other licensure requirements and are only waiting on a fingerprint based background check may be eligible to receive a temporary license. Please notify the department of

health credentialing department if interested in a temporary license.

For additional information, see our fingerprint background check information webpage.

Educational material from an approved program must be submitted in one of three ways:

Mailed in a sealed envelope from university to the applicant and then the sealed envelope submitted with application packet to the department.

Mailed directly from the university to the department.

Sent digitally from the university to the department.

Exam scores must be submitted in one of two ways:

A score card must be requested by the applicant and sent directly from the Board of Certification for the Athletic Trainer (BOC) to the department by mail.

A score card must be requested by the applicant and sent directly from the BOC to the department via the BOC's secure website.

The department will attempt to verify license(s) of all applicants who currently hold or who have ever held a healthcare license in another state. If the department can verify the out-of-state license(s) online, the applicant should note this on the application. The other state's online verification must list whether or not the applicant has ever been subject to disciplinary action. If disciplinary information is not available online, we won't be able to use the online verification, and applicant must request a hard copy be sent from the other state(s). If the department is unable to verify all necessary information

online, a deficiency email will be sent to the applicant.

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: July 1, 2008
West's RCWA 18.250.060
18.250.060. Applicant requirements
An applicant for an athletic trainer license must:
(2) Have successfully completed an examination administered or approved by the secretary, in consultation with the committee;
Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 18.250.060 (West)

246-916-010. Licensure requirements.
To be eligible for licensure, applicants must provide evidence of:
(2) Attaining a passing score on the examination administered by the board of certification for athletic trainers (BOC) or its predecessor or successor organization as approved by the secretary;
Wash. Admin. Code 246-916-010

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 18.250.005 (West)
Wash. Admin. Code 246-916-010

Notes

None found

Last Reviewed Date

6/5/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.



IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

State/Territory	West Virginia
Board/Agency Name	West Virginia Board of Physical Therapy
Board/Agency Website	https://wvbopt.wv.gov/Pages/default.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE Effective: June 4, 2019 W. Va. Code, § 30-20A-4 (a) To be eligible for a license to engage in the practice of athletic training, the applicant must: (4) If subsequent to January 1, 2020, be a graduate of an accredited institution as approved by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education or successor organization; W. Va. Code Ann. § 30-20A-4 (West)
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

Yes

§ 16-5-3. Applications.
3.1. The applicant must complete the application form provided by the Board and supply the following:
3.1.2. Proof of current certification by a National Certifying Board approved by the West Virginia Board of Physical Therapy; W. Va. Code R. 16-5-3

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Effective: June 4, 2019
W. Va. Code, § 30-20A-4
§ 30-20A-4. License to practice athletic training
(a) To be eligible for a license to engage in the practice of athletic training, the applicant must:
(1) Be at least 18 years of age;
(2) Submit an application in the form prescribed by the board;
(3) An athletic trainer registration issued by the board prior to January 1, 2020, is considered a license issued under this article: Provided, That a person holding a license issued prior to January 1, 2020, must renew the license pursuant to a registration and renewal schedule adopted by the board and the provisions of this article;
(4) If subsequent to January 1, 2020, be a graduate of an accredited institution as approved by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education or successor organization;
(5) Pass a national examination approved by

- the board;
- (6) Complete a criminal background check as required by § 30-1D-1 of this code;
 - (7) Pay the required fee;
 - (8) Not be an alcohol or drug abuser, as these terms are defined in § 27-1A-11 of this code: Provided, That an applicant in an active recovery process, which may, in the discretion of the board, be evidenced by participation in a 12-step program or other similar group or process, may be considered;
 - (9) Not have been convicted of a felony in any jurisdiction within 10 years preceding the date of application for license which conviction remains unreversed;
 - (10) Not have been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony in any jurisdiction if the offense for which he or she was convicted related to the practice of athletic training, which conviction remains unreversed; and
 - (11) Has fulfilled any other requirement specified by the board.
- (b) An athletic trainer shall use the letters "LAT" immediately following his or her name followed by the "ATC" credential to designate licensure under this article.

W. Va. Code Ann. § 30-20A-4 (West)

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

Effective: June 4, 2019

W. Va. Code, § 30-20A-4

§ 30-20A-4. License to practice athletic training

(a) To be eligible for a license to engage in the practice of athletic training, the applicant must:

(5) Pass a national examination approved by the board;

W. Va. Code Ann. § 30-20A-4 (West)

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

W. Va. Code Ann. § 30-20A-2 (West)

W. Va. Code R. 16-5-1

Notes

§ 16-5-9. Athletic Training student and/or permittee.

9.1. In all practice settings, the following are required:

9.1.1. No more than four athletic training students and or athletic trainers holding a temporary permit, or any combination thereof, can be supervised by a licensed athletic trainer at any one time.

9.2. Supervision requirements of athletic training student(s) and/or permittee(s) are as follows:

9.2.1. Athletic training students must practice under direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer. Healthcare skills or techniques not specific to athletic training may be supervised by a licensed athletic trainer, or board approved licensed doctor of medicine, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of chiropractic, podiatrist, or physical therapist.

9.2.2. Athletic training permitte(s) must practice under the direct supervision of a licensed athletic trainer.

9.3. A student athletic trainer may not use the title "student athletic trainer" or the abbreviation "SAT" unless the student is enrolled in an approved athletic trainer program.

W. Va. Code R. 16-5-9

Last Reviewed Date

6/5/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.



IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Wisconsin
Board/Agency Name	Wisconsin Athletic Trainers Affiliated Credentialing Board
Board/Agency Website	https://dsps.wi.gov/Pages/Professions/AthleticTrainer/Default.aspx
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	<p>Yes, CAATE</p> <p>Effective: March 30, 2010 W.S.A. 448.953 448.953. Licensure of athletic trainers (1) The affiliated credentialing board shall grant an athletic trainer license to a person who does all of the following: (e) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has received at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.953 (West)</p> <p>In order to attain BOC certification, an individual must graduate from an athletic training program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) with a bachelor's or master's degree</p>
Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?	Yes
Curriculum Comparison Needed?	No
Specific Coursework	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)
Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?	N/A
Supervised Experience	Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation,

(In-Program)

certification, or exam

**Must Out-of-State
Program Graduate Hold
License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant
Hold Private
Certification?**

Yes

Effective: March 30, 2010

W.S.A. 448.953

448.953. Licensure of athletic trainers

(1) The affiliated credentialing board shall grant an athletic trainer license to a person who does all of the following:

(f) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has met the requirements for certification established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency and has passed the certification examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency.

Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.953 (West)

**Additional Training (Not
Required In-Program)**

Effective: March 30, 2010

W.S.A. 448.953

448.953. Licensure of athletic trainers

(1) The affiliated credentialing board shall grant an athletic trainer license to a person who does all of the following:

(a) Submits an application for the license to the department on a form provided by the department.

(b) Pays the fee specified in s. 440.05(1).

(c) Subject to ss. 111.321, 111.322 and 111.335, submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she does not have an arrest or conviction record.

(d) Subject to ss. 111.321, 111.322 and 111.335, submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she does not have a history of alcohol or other drug abuse.

(e) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has received at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

(f) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has met the requirements for certification established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency and has passed the certification examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency.

(g) Provides all of the following information:

1. A statement as to whether the person has been granted an athletic trainer credential from any licensing jurisdiction in the United States or in any foreign country.

2. If the person has been granted an athletic trainer credential from any licensing jurisdiction in the United States or in any

foreign country, a description of any disciplinary actions initiated against the person by the licensing jurisdiction that issued the credential.

3. A statement as to whether the person has ever applied for an athletic trainer credential from any licensing jurisdiction in the United States or in any foreign country and had the application denied, along with a description of why the credential application was denied.

(h) Passes an examination under s. 448.954.

(i) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has current proficiency in the use of an automated external defibrillator achieved through instruction provided by an individual, organization, or institution of higher education approved under s. 46.03(38) to provide such instruction.

(2) The affiliated credentialing board may waive the requirements under sub. (1)(c) to (i) for an applicant for a license under sub.

(1) who establishes to the satisfaction of the affiliated credentialing board all of the following:

(a) That he or she has been issued a credential as an athletic trainer by another licensing jurisdiction in the United States.

(b) That the jurisdiction that issued the credential under par. (a) has requirements for credentialing that are substantially equivalent to the requirements under sub. (1)(c) to (i).

(5) An application form for a license under this section shall include all of the following:

(a) An affirmation by the applicant that the information that he or she is supplying on the application is true and complete.

(b) A statement that the applicant authorizes the affiliated credentialing board to have access to any of the following:

1. The applicant's records at the college or university at which he or she received the bachelor's degree required under sub. (1)(e).

2. The records of any credentialing authority in any licensing jurisdiction in the United States or in any foreign country that has granted the applicant a credential in athletic training.

Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.953 (West)

AT 1.04. Surety bond or liability insurance coverage.

As a precondition to the granting or renewal of a license, an applicant or licensee must submit a certificate of insurance, declarations page, policy binder or other evidence satisfactory to the department that he or she has in effect a surety bond in the amount of \$1,000,000, or malpractice liability insurance coverage in an amount that is not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 for all occurrences in one year. No licensee shall engage in athletic training unless the licensee has in effect the insurance required by this section.

Wis. Admin. Code AT § 1.04

From Credentialing information document on the Board's website:
Copy of current CPR/AED certificate (taken from an approved

	provider.)
Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)	None found
Exam(s) Required	Effective: March 30, 2010 W.S.A. 448.953 448.953. Licensure of athletic trainers (1) The affiliated credentialing board shall grant an athletic trainer license to a person who does all of the following: (f) Submits evidence satisfactory to the affiliated credentialing board that he or she has met the requirements for certification established by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency and has passed the certification examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency. Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.953 (West)
	Effective: March 30, 2010 W.S.A. 448.954 448.954. Examination (1) The affiliated credentialing board shall conduct or arrange for examinations for athletic trainer licensure at least semiannually and at times and places determined by the affiliated credentialing board. Examinations shall consist of written or oral tests, or both, requiring applicants to demonstrate minimum competency in subjects substantially related to athletic training. (2) In lieu of an examination under sub. (1), the affiliated credentialing board may accept the results of an examination administered by the National Athletic Trainers' Association Board of Certification, Inc., or its successor agency. Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.954 (West)
	AT 1.05 Required examinations. For purposes of satisfying the requirements of ss. 448.953 (1) (f) and (h) and 448.954, Stats., the board accepts the results of a credentialing examination administered by BOC or its successor agency. Wis. Admin. Code AT § 1.05
Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation	Wis. Stat. Ann. § 448.95 (West) Wis. Admin. Code AT § 1.01
Notes	None found
Last Reviewed Date	6/5/2023
Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your	https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6

**experience with
licensure)**

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

State/Territory	Wyoming
Board/Agency Name	Wyoming State Board of Athletic Training
Board/Agency Website	https://athletictraining.wyo.gov/home
License Title	Athletic Trainer
Specialized Accreditation Required?	Yes, CAATE § 33-45-108. Applications; qualifications; issuance of license (a) An application for licensure under this chapter shall be on forms prescribed by the board. The application shall show that the applicant has reached the age of majority, is a graduate of an accredited four (4) year college or university in a program of study approved by the board and has passed the examination administered by a national certifying body approved by the board. Wyo. Stat. Ann. § 33-45-108 (West) Section 2. Education. The applicant shall have completed an entry-level athletic training education program accredited by the CAATE, or its successor agency. (a) Applicants who have completed programs not accredited by CAATE may be

deemed to have met the educational requirement provided they have completed the NATA internship program route.

Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?

Yes

Curriculum Comparison Needed?

No

Specific Coursework

N/A

Must Credits/Courses Be Part of Degree Program?

N/A

Supervised Experience (In-Program)

Must meet external requirements (i.e. specialized accreditation, certification, or exam)

Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?

No

Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?

No

Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)

Section 1. Requirements for Licensure.
It is the sole responsibility of the applicant to ensure that the Board receives all documentation necessary to prove to the Board's satisfaction that the applicant meets all the requirements for licensure herein. The applicant shall provide satisfactory evidence to the Board that they:

- (a) are of majority age; and
- (b) are legal inhabitants of the United States, and
- (c) have no felony convictions, and no misdemeanor convictions involving moral turpitude, although exceptions to this requirement may be granted by the Board if consistent with the public interest, and
- (d) satisfy the requirements established in these rules.

Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.3 § 1

Section 3. Professional Recommendation

Requirement for Licensure.

Applicants shall demonstrate their integrity, professionalism and character in athletic training through three (3) professional recommendations which attest to applicants' abilities and professional performance.

Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.3 § 3

Section 5. Supervision Requirement.

Applicants must provide completed supervision agreement with a physician licensed by the State of Wyoming Board of Medicine.

Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.3 § 5

Section 1. General Application Procedures.

The Board shall not review an individual's credentials prior to receiving a complete application. An individual is considered an applicant once he or she has submitted a complete official application form accompanied by the application fee and appropriate proof of legal presence in the U.S. In addition all applicants must submit:

(a) A certificate of professional qualification from the BOC may be accepted by the Board as documentation that the applicant has met the criteria for licensure. For applicants who are not credentialed by the BOC, the Board requires:

(i) Official transcripts from an accredited athletic training program.

(ii) Professional references from three (3) professionals with direct knowledge of the applicant's abilities and professional performance in athletic training;

(A) References shall have been written within six (6) months of the date of application.

(B) References shall not be accepted from relatives of the applicant.

(iii) Official verification that the applicant has passed the BOC examination.

(b) All documents submitted in support of the application shall contain an original signature and be submitted directly to the office of the Board from the source and not forwarded through the applicant.

(c) Completion of all requirements for licensure shall be documented within one (1) year of the date the application was received by the Board, otherwise the application will be deemed incomplete and closed without further notice.

(d) The Board shall not accept faxed or photocopied documents.

Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.4 § 1

Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)

None found

Exam(s) Required

§ 33-45-108. Applications; qualifications; issuance of license

(a) An application for licensure under this chapter shall be on forms prescribed by the board. The application shall show that the applicant has reached the age of majority, is a graduate of an accredited four (4) year college or university in a program of study approved by the board and has passed the examination administered by a national certifying body approved by the board.

Wyo. Stat. Ann. § 33-45-108 (West)

Section 4. Examination Requirement for Licensure.

(a) The Board shall accept a passing score on the BOC examination.

(b) Examinations shall be scheduled by the BOC.

(c) The Board shall accept the passing score as established by the BOC.

(d) Each applicant shall pass the Board jurisprudence exam.

Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.3 § 4

Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation

Wyo. Stat. Ann. § 33-45-101 (West)
Wyo. Admin. Code 065.0001.1 § 1

Notes

§ 33-45-107. Licenses required; persons and practices not affected
(c) Nothing in this chapter shall prevent or restrict the practices, services or activities of:
(i) Any person licensed in this state by any other law from engaging in the profession or occupation for which the person is licensed or registered or otherwise regulated;
(ii) Any person employed by a school district in this state and holding a coaching endorsement issued by the professional teaching standards board;
(iii) Any person serving as a student athletic trainer for a school district or as an undergraduate student intern or trainee, provided the student intern or trainee is given the title of "athletic training student," and the activities of any person acting pursuant to this paragraph are performed under the supervision of a licensed athletic trainer or a person meeting the qualifications of paragraph (ii) of this subsection;
Wyo. Stat. Ann. § 33-45-107 (West)

Last Reviewed Date

6/5/2023

Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

HISTORY LOGS

No records found.

IMPORTANT: Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track; Pre-Licensure): Determination Supplement 07.01.24

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Alabama	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Alaska	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
American Samoa	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of American Samoa.
Arizona	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Arkansas	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
California	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. State of California.
Colorado	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Connecticut	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Delaware	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
District of Columbia	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Federated States of Micronesia	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of The Federated States of Micronesia.

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track): Determination Supplement

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Florida	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Georgia	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Guam	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of Guam.
Hawaii	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Idaho	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Illinois	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	Yes	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Indiana	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	Yes	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Iowa	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Kansas	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Kentucky	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track): Determination Supplement

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Louisiana	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Maine	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Maryland	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Massachusetts	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Michigan	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Minnesota	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Mississippi	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Missouri	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Montana	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Nebraska	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track): Determination Supplement

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Nevada	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
New Hampshire	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
New Jersey	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
New Mexico	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
New York	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
North Carolina	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
North Dakota	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Northern Mariana Islands	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of Northern Mariana Islands.
Ohio	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Oklahoma	No	No	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track): Determination Supplement

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Pennsylvania	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Puerto Rico	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of Puerto Rico.
Republic of Palau	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of the Republic of Palau.
Republic of the Marshall Islands	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of the Republic of the Marshall Islands.
Rhode Island	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	Yes, if not CAATE accredited	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
South Carolina	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
South Dakota	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Tennessee	No	Yes, CAATE	No	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Texas	No	No	Yes	Yes, if not CAATE accredited	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
U.S. Virgin Islands	No	NA	NA	NA	Athletic Training license title not found with the U.S. Territory of the U.S. Virgin Islands.
Utah	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Vermont	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.

Health Science (Pre-Athletic Training Track): Determination Supplement

State PRE ATHLETIC TRAINING	KWU meets licensure requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison needed	Notes
Virginia	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Washington	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
West Virginia	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Wisconsin	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.
Wyoming	No	Yes, CAATE	Yes	No	Athletic Training curriculum requirements for licensure will not be met since 1) KWU does not have CAATE accreditation, 2) KWU's Health Science degree (Pre-Athletic Training track) is not designated as a program leading to licensure and 3) as a pre-licensure program, additional baccalaureate or master degree coursework beyond KWU's Health Science degree, once attained, will be required from a CAATE-accredited institution.